Code generator for integrating warehouse data sources.

Yi. Liu  
*University of Windsor*

Follow this and additional works at: [https://scholar.uwindsor.ca/etd](https://scholar.uwindsor.ca/etd)

**Recommended Citation**

[https://scholar.uwindsor.ca/etd/1457](https://scholar.uwindsor.ca/etd/1457)

This online database contains the full-text of PhD dissertations and Masters' theses of University of Windsor students from 1954 forward. These documents are made available for personal study and research purposes only, in accordance with the Canadian Copyright Act and the Creative Commons license—CC BY-NC-ND (Attribution, Non-Commercial, No Derivative Works). Under this license, works must always be attributed to the copyright holder (original author), cannot be used for any commercial purposes, and may not be altered. Any other use would require the permission of the copyright holder. Students may inquire about withdrawing their dissertation and/or thesis from this database. For additional inquiries, please contact the repository administrator via email ([scholarship@uwindsor.ca](mailto:scholarship@uwindsor.ca)) or by telephone at 519-253-3000ext. 3208.
INFORMATION TO USERS

This manuscript has been reproduced from the microfilm master. UMI films the text directly from the original or copy submitted. Thus, some thesis and dissertation copies are in typewriter face, while others may be from any type of computer printer.

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted. Broken or indistinct print, colored or poor quality illustrations and photographs, print bleedthrough, substandard margins, and improper alignment can adversely affect reproduction.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send UMI a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if unauthorized copyright material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.

Oversize materials (e.g., maps, drawings, charts) are reproduced by sectioning the original, beginning at the upper left-hand corner and continuing from left to right in equal sections with small overlaps.

Photographs included in the original manuscript have been reproduced xerographically in this copy. Higher quality 6" x 9" black and white photographic prints are available for any photographs or illustrations appearing in this copy for an additional charge. Contact UMI directly to order.

ProQuest Information and Learning
300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346 USA
800-521-0600

UMI®
NOTE TO USERS

Page(s) not included in the original manuscript and are unavailable from the author or university. The manuscript was microfilmed as received.

78 - 81

This reproduction is the best copy available.
CODE GENERATOR FOR INTEGRATING WAREHOUSE DATA SOURCES

BY

LIU YI

A Thesis
Submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research through the School of Computer Science in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science at the University of Windsor

Windsor, Ontario, Canada

2001
The author has granted a non-exclusive licence allowing the National Library of Canada to reproduce, loan, distribute or sell copies of this thesis in microform, paper or electronic formats.

The author retains ownership of the copyright in this thesis. Neither the thesis nor substantial extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without the author’s permission.
Abstract

Data warehouse is a large integrated database organized around major subjects of an enterprise for the purpose of decision support querying. Many enterprises are creating their own data warehouse systems from scratch in different varying formats, making the issue of building a more efficient, more reliable, cost-effective and easy-to-use data warehouse system important. Building a code generator for creating a program that automatically integrates different data sources to target data warehouse is one solution.

Thus, understanding approaches for integrating warehouse data sources is a key to the success of data warehouse code generation. Integrating warehouse data sources involves building a code generator program for creating both data warehouse and metadata using novel techniques for extracting and cleaning data. Many types of data sources like e-commerce databases, web databases and knowledge bases can also be accommodated in the code generator in the future.

There is little or no literature showing the use of the newest integration techniques in code generator for data warehouse data integration. This thesis aims at employing new techniques for both data integration and code generation, in building a code generation tool for data warehouse data integration.
To my parents.
To my wife and son
To my teachers,
To my friends

...
Acknowledgments

I take this opportunity to thank my advisor Dr. Ezeife. This work could not have been accomplished without her solid help in theory and practice. Thanks for her precious time on consultation during this work, her continuous encouragement and intensive support throughout my graduate studies. Thanks to Dr. Schmitt and Dr. Zamani for comments, questions, and criticisms on this thesis.

I would like to thank my family for their support. I specially thank my wife, Du Ying, for love, courage, determination and support. Thank Du for devoting so much time to housework during this period, thank my boy, Liu Hua, who brought me joy that enabled me to study hard because he could took good care of himself, thank my father and mother who gave me lots of courage and financial support.
# Table of Contents

Abstract IV
Acknowledgment VI

1 Introduction 1
   1.1 Data Warehouse 2
   1.2 Data Warehouse System 2
       1.2.1 Data in Data Warehouse System 4
       1.2.2 Programs in Data Warehouse System 5
   1.3 Data/Schema Integration 7
       1.3.1 Schema Integration 8
       1.3.2 Data Integration 8
   1.4 Code Generator 9
       1.4.1 Code Generator and Compiler 10
       1.4.2 Code Generation for Data Warehouse Integration 12
       1.4.3 Code Generation Approaches 13
   1.5 Thesis Problem and Contributions 14
   1.6 Outline of the Thesis 15

2: Previous/Related Work 16
   2.1 Schema Integration 16
   2.2 Data Integration Systems 21
       2.2.1 TSIMMIS 23
       2.2.2 SIMS 25
       2.2.3 Infomaster 27
       2.2.4 Dynamic View 31
   2.3 Some Code Generator Systems 32
       2.3.1 SAS 33
       2.3.2 OBLOG 34
       2.3.3 GENTLE 36

3: WODD Code Generation Techniques 39
3.1 Schema/Data Integration Techniques 39
  3.1.1 Definitions 40
  3.1.2 Rule Transformation Algorithm 42
  3.1.2 Example 44
3.2 Code Generator Technique 48
  3.2.1 Example 49
4: Implementation 56
  4.1 Project Aims and Restrictions 56
  4.2 System Architecture 57
  4.3 User Interface and Components 60
  4.4 WODD programs 62
  4.5 Example 65
  4.6 Target Programs for Warehouse Data Integration 71
    4.6.1 Data Extraction 72
    4.6.2 Data cleaning 73
    4.6.3 Data loading 75
5: Conclusions and Future work 76
  5.1 Conclusions 76
  5.2 Future Work 77
Bibliography 78

Appendix A: User Manual 82
Appendix B: Project Codes 103

Vita Auctoris 240
List of Figures

Figure 1.1: Data Warehouse System Architectures 3
Figure 1.2: Compilation Process 11
Figure 1.3: Data Warehouse Code Generator 13
Figure 2.1: Original Schema 17
Figure 2.2: Choose “Topic” for “Keyword” 17
Figure 2.3: Make Publisher into an Entity 18
Figure 2.4: Superimposition of Schema 18
Figure 2.5: Creation of a Subset Relationship 19
Figure 2.6: An Example of Integration 19
Figure 2.7: The architecture of TSIMMIS 23
Figure 2.8: Example of TSIMMIS data model 23
Figure 2.9: Example of TSIMMIS query language 24
Figure 2.10: Example of SIMS data model 25
Figure 2.11: Example of query language 26
Figure 2.12: Architecture of Infomaster 27
Figure 2.13: Mercedes car table and transferring constraints 28
Figure 2.14: Common (target) table 29
Figure 2.15: Vertical and horizontal integration 30
Figure 2.16: Three source databases 31
Figure 2.17: traditional and dynamic query 32
Figure 2.18: Example of target program and its hierarchy 34
Figure 2.19: Rules example for documentation generation 35
Figure 2.20: GENTLE expression 36
Figure 2.21: An example of expression rule in a stack 37
Figure 2.22: evaluation of stack based code generator 37
Figure 3.1: Interface base, site relation diagrams 41
Figure 3.2: Relation definition 42
Figure 3.3: Template combines with rule based code generation approach 49
Figure 3.4: empty template 50
Figure 3.5: component in template before assigning Variable in $ Sign 51
Figure 3.6: Template with two components 53
Figure 3.7: output program for extracting Windsor star information 55
Figure 4.1: System Architecture 58
Figure 4.2: System Components 61
Figure 4.3 Java Class Definitions 62
Figure 4.4 Basic composition components 63
Figure 4.5 Example of mainComponent for Pro*C 63
Figure 4.6: Banking Testing Files 64
Figure 4.7: Graphic files 64
Figure 4.8: Source Database Architecture 66
Figure 4.9: Data Warehouse Architecture 67
1 Introduction

Many individuals, companies and governments store enormous amounts of information and data already available in traditional database system, text file and WWW information sources. Possible usage of this information for decision support remains limited as long as information and data are stored separately, with no easy means for combining data from different sources. Data warehouse data integration is a solution for integrating different source data into a unique format with meaningful information for decision support systems (DSS). But this solution remains difficult during the data warehouse creation and data integration due to several reasons [In99]. The first complication is distribution because not every data can be obtained from a single information source. Useful information might be broken into fragments that are distributed among distinct sources. The second complication is heterogeneity. Different sources might require different access methods, like HTML pages, relational query languages like SQL or others. Moreover, there might be semantic mismatches between different sources. The same concept might be represented by different words. Even worse, the same word might refer to different concepts. Thirdly, querying unintegrated data sources and integrating the results during querying has the limitation that local data sources may be in use by local transactions, making the process of querying different sources extremely slow. The fourth complication is instability because new information sources appear every day while others disappear. Existing information sources change the format of their data, or change their content. The first and the second complications can be addressed by data warehouse data integration. However, the third complication can only be more efficiently handled with the use of a data integration code generator.

This thesis's purpose is to suggest a method that combines the newest data integration techniques and code generator techniques, to provide users a more uniform tool for integrating distributed information sources by generating data warehouse application programs in a database target language such as Pro*C. An extended architecture of the warehouse code generator system that accommodates extension to other target programming languages is also proposed.
1.1 Data Warehouse

A data warehouse (DW) is a single, complete and consistent store of data obtained from a variety of data sources and made available to end users in a way they can understand and query for business decisions making [De99(b)]. Data warehouse is a subject oriented, integrated, nonvolatile, time collection of data in support of business decision making. Data warehouse is subject oriented because it is oriented around the major subject areas of a company, e.g., savings account and checking account might be two subject areas of a banking system. Data warehouse is integrated because the different operational applications might be running on different computers and the data might be stored in different databases, e.g. savings account database and checking account database are two different databases running on the machines of different bank departments. Data warehouse is nonvolatile means that data warehouse stores historical data and does not have to be updated once the data is loaded into data warehouse. Data warehouse is time variant because a data warehouse is designed to store historical data over long periods of time. The structure of the data warehouse always contains some elements of time to answer the question like “What is customer 2000’s balance every year for the last 10 years?”. Data warehouse is summarized because the operational data needs to be aggregated for business decision making. Different from traditional relational database, relational data warehouse is not well normalized and it is large. It is used to store business information for many years.

1.2 Data Warehouse System

A data warehouse system (DWS) [De99(b)] consists of data sources, data integration program, operational data store, data transformation program, data warehouse, DW metadata and DW application system. Typical DWS architecture is shown in Figure 1.1.
*Data sources* are the sources from which the data are integrated into operational data store. These data can be in different formats, structures, names and measurements, e.g., the customer ID in savings account database is represented as CID in string data.

![Data Warehouse System Architecture](image)

Figure 1.1: Data Warehouse System Architectures

...
useful data, and append data into operational data store. *Operational data store* (ODS) has the same table structure as data warehouse but the data in ODS need to be validated (unified) before being loaded into the data warehouse. Different from the data in data warehouse, data in ODS can be inserted, updated and removed. Data are stored in ODS period time before loading into data warehouse. *Data transformation program* is a set of programs that are used for calculating aggregated values from ODS's data, updating warehouse metadata and moving valid ODS data into data warehouse. *Data warehouse* as defined in Section 1.1 is the data store that stores the data integrated and transformed from data sources for a long period. *Warehouse Metadata* is "data about data" [BZ96]. Warehouse Metadata describes the data in data warehouse such as tables in DW, number of data in each table, last update time etc. Warehouse *application* is a set of systems for warehouse data mining, querying for business decision making.

1.2.1 Data in Data Warehouse System

From the role of data in DWS, data can be internal data, external data and metadata. *Internal Data* is generated by the operational transaction system inside of the enterprise [Ke98], e.g., a banking DWS accepts the transaction information from ATM of this bank's data sources (information from inside of DWS). *External data* is captured from outside of the enterprise, e.g., foreign currency exchange rate is from the Canadian government (information from outside of DWS). In DWS, managing data and supporting operations for the data warehouse requires a variety of warehouse metadata [BZ96].

From the type of data in DWS, the data can be structured data, semi-structured data or unstructured data. *Structured data* consists of a group of data which has metadata describing it, e.g., relational source database, relational data warehouse. *Semi-structured data* is the group of data which has no metadata directly available [Ha96]. The basic characteristic of semi-structured data is that they are "self-describing, which means that information generally associated with the data, metadata is specified directly within the data themselves [Bu97], e.g. web sources/HTML file can represent data by <label, value>. *Unstructured data* is the data that metadata is never available, e.g. text files.
1.2.2 Programs in Data Warehouse System

In order to accomplish the task of data movement from data source to DW, two distinct processes — data integration and data transformation are needed [IWG97]. In most of DWS, data warehouse data integration (DWDI) includes both the integration and transformation processes. The entire process is made up of data extracting, data cleaning and data loading.

Data integration processes are used to retrieve and combine data from different data sources and to minimize the redundancy in order to support business requirements adequately [BS97]. Data integration in a DWS includes data extracting and data cleaning.

Data extracting is responsible for retrieving data from different data sources and translating the different data formats into unique format [De99(1)]. Typically, the most important parts of data extracting for a DWS data integration includes:

1. Integrating different measurements. Assume one SDB has chosen to store distance in centimeters and another stores it in inches. When the distance information arrive DW, it needs to be measured in the same unit.
2. Integrating different attribute structures. One SDB represents a person’s name by last name and first name separately, and another represents it as full name that combines last name and first name in one field.
3. Integrating different data types. One SDB represents a SIN number in integer and another source represents it as string. When arriving DW, it needs to be translated in the same data type.
4. Integrating different naming conventions: One SDB represents an address as location and another represents it as place.
5. Integrating differences in encoding: Database designers have chosen to encode the field of gender in different ways, one represents gender as "M" or "F" and another databases may represent gender as "male" and "female". Whatever source gender comes, it must arrive in the data warehouse in a consistent integrated gender.
Data extraction represents a critical success factor for data warehouse creation [BS97]. There are several needs for data extraction:

*Data conversion* transfers data from one format to another based on the possible differences among data sources and DW. *Data calculation* is based on the application of the business rules, e.g., the current balance in bank system equals the last balance plus interests.

*Data cleaning* is a program for removing redundancy from data and dirty data (non-useful data), validating useful data. All data in DWS need to be cleaned and validated [GW98]. The most important parts of data cleaning for a DWS data integration includes

1. Validating means the data has to be correct. Once error or non-useful data slips into data warehouse, it will remain there forever unless some external event occurs. For instance, a data from CID of customer table can be 999030031 and in another table of same database, the data referring the same person maybe 999030032 that is errors number. Before putting into DW, the ID must be changed to correct one.
2. Integrating redundant data (also called cleaning). Some data that have same meaning may appear in more than one data source. Cleaning requires that the same piece of data must be referred only once in DW. For example, the turple for customer (999030031) in customer table of savings account database and the turple for customer (W999030031) in customer table of checking account database represent exactly same person’s information. This customer’s personal information only can have one turple in the customer table of DW.

Data are recorded repeatedly and often in different ways in an organization. As a result, the same information may be referred to in different places. Data warehouse, with its emphasis on data integrity, requires that redundant data be cleaned if it is to be uniform. There are two ways [En99] for data cleaning:

1. *Data cleaning in data source*: improving the quality of data within the existing data
source. This means standardizing nonstandard data value and domain. Filling in missing data, correcting wrong data and consolidating duplicate occurrences.

(2) Data cleaning during data extraction: the objective of data extraction is not just to transfer source data into DW data. The objective also includes improving the existing data quality, filling in missing value and new field.

(3) Data cleaning in ODS: the data stored in ODS are not just to store source data temporary. The data also includes improving the existing data quality, unifying data encoding, filling in missing data and removing redundant data.

Data transformation processes, usually referred to data loading, are used to load data from ODS to DW, which has several parts [GW98].

(1) Data aggregation: That means that some data in DW are aggregated (e.g., average values). If proper data are aggregated, the user can focus on using the data, not its credibility or consistency in the future.

(2) Loading changed (new) data: This entails moving just the changed data in order to reduce the amount of data that has to be moved, which includes both newly obtained transaction information and the changes from the source system.

(3) Indexing newly loaded records: Indexing in data warehouse can be used for speeding query performance.

(4) Updating DW metadata: This makes sure the DW metadata truly describes the current status of the DW.

1.3 Data/Schema Integration

In the integration field, both schema integration and data integration work are used for integrating different data sources into unified format in data storage. All of the approaches will be discussed in Chapter 2 with example.
1.3.1 Schema integration

Schema integration is defined as the activity of integrating the schemas of existing or proposed databases into a global, unified schema. Schema integration, as defined here, occurs in two contexts [BLN86]:
(1) View integration (in database design), which produces a global conceptual description of a proposed database.
(2) Database integration (in distributed database management), which produces the global schema of a collection of database. This global schema is a virtual view of all databases taken together in a distributed database environment.

1.3.2 Data integration

Mainly, there are three groups of approaches in the field of database (DB) and DW data integration, which are structured approach, semantic approach and virtual approach.

Structured approach is characterized by a self-describing model where each data item has an associated descriptive label e.g., <label value>. Semantic information is effectively encoded in the rule that does the integration. Using structured approach for the data integration is flexible - generality and conciseness of a self-describing model makes the “structured approach” a good candidate for the integration of widely heterogeneous and semi-structured information sources. A set of rules that define view of the data and the set of functions that are invoked to translate data from one format to another is also involved. The schema-less nature of modeled objects is particularly useful when a client does not know in advance the labels or structure of the objects of a source. In traditional data model, a client must be aware of the schema in order to pose a query. With this approach, a client can discover the structure of the information as queries are posed.
Semantic approach has the following characteristics: For each source, conceptual schema must be available. Semantic information is encoded in the schema. A common data model as the basis for describing sharable information must be available. Using semantic approach has some advantages, which include: The schema nature of conventional OO models together with classification aggregation and generalization primitives allow us to organize extensional knowledge and to give a high level abstraction view of information. The adoption of a schema permits to check consistency of instances with respect to their descriptions, and thus to preserve the 'quality' of data. Semantic information encoded into schema permits to efficiently extract information, e.g. to perform query optimization (we will not discuss the query optimization in this thesis). A relevant effort has been devoted to developing OO standard: CORBA for object exchanging among heterogeneous systems.

Virtual approach is a good approach for data warehouse data integration. Different from other approaches, virtual approach is based on source's schema information to create one to one (source to target) relation pair, e.g., customer's name in DW table can be represented by the combination of first name and last name in the source table (called its rule). There is no schema model in virtual data integration approach and source data are integrated only by the integration rules.

1.4 Code Generator

The conventional handing approach for building a DWS is tedious, expensive and time consuming because it often involves coding, adapting, and debugging many programs. Once completed, the DWS is run with SDB and warehouse application to see how well it performs. Because the workload while system testing is different from the actual workload, some of the hand designed and coded features of the DWS have to be sub-optimal [WRT77]. At this point, DW designers have to face two unpleasant options: either leave the data warehouse or redesign/re-code the data warehouse in another round of system development life cycle (SDLC) by more testing. Re-designing has the additional unpleasant side effect that some functions of the DW may change and be re-
coded, which will waste money and also time consuming. To avoid these problems, one solution is using code generator to create DWS. Using code generator can create standard DWS programs based on well known approach, which guarantees not only new DWS can be created fast and correctly, but also updated efficiently when new data sources or application are added into this DWS. Generally, automatic code generation is a way to ensure consistency between design and implementation stages of SDLC. The advantages of code generator approach include reducing amount of coding and programming time, improving the data extraction rules, and facilitating data transformation process as such code program is used to transform different data sources.

Code generator [BDB+94] generates computer code or program from object and information descriptions. For DWDI code generator, it accepts description about data source, desired DW information and relation rule information between data source and DW. The output of DWDI code generator is a set of DWS programs for DW creation and integration.

More detail, code generation products (a set of programs) are used for data conversion projects, and for building an enterprise wide DWS, when there is a significant amount of data integration and transformation to be done involving a variety of different flat files, non relational, and relational data sources. Code generators create data integration (data extracting and data cleaning) and transformation (data loading) programs based on data source schema and DW data definition. Code generator in a data warehouse will generate a program that translates and transfers data from the source system to a DW based on each group of related data sources. This code generator reduces the need for an organization to write its own DW creating, data extracting, data cleaning and data loading programs.

1.4.1 Code Generator and Compiler

As known, compiler is also used for generating computer programs, which is similar to a code generator. What is the different between a compiler and a code generator? A
compiler is a software unit that translates a program from an input program written by a language to machine code, so that it can be executed directly on the computer. A compiler is used for translating high level programming language such as Java to low level computer language such as executable codes. The language that compiler translates is called the source language while the executable language is the target language. The process of compilation takes place in several phases, the most important of which are shown in Figure 1.2.

![Compilation Process Diagram](image)

Figure 1.2: Compilation Process
In Figure 1.2, the *lexical analyzer* gathers the characters of the source program into lexical units. The lexical units of a program are identifiers, special words, operators, and punctuation symbols. The *syntax analyzer* takes the lexical units from the lexical analyzer and uses them to construct hierarchical structure to represent the syntactic structure of the program. The *intermediate code generator* produces a program in a different language, at an intermediate level between the source program and the final output of the compiler, the machine language program. The *optimization*, which improves programs by making them smaller or faster or both, is often an optional part of compilation. The *code generator* translates the optimized intermediate code version of the program into an equivalent machine language program. The *code generator* translates the optimized intermediate code version of the program into an equivalent machine language program.

### 1.4.2 Code Generation for Data Warehouse Data Integration

Many approaches can be used to develop DWS code generator. Figure 1.3 is an example of a code generator based on the virtual data integration approach and template driven code generator approach, which takes source data, source schema and the data integration rules and program templates as input. The output of the code generator is a set of target programs such as Pro*C programs for data warehouse data integration, According to the discussion in Section 1.2.2. These output programs should includes:

- *DW creating program*: DW creating program creates DW based on the user requirement and business need.
- *Data extraction program*: Data extraction program extracts data from different data sources, translates different format data into uniform format data based on data integration rule and also transfers the data into ODS.
- *Data cleaning program* remove the dirty data and duplicate data from ODS.
- *Data loading program* inserts data into data warehouse. Update DW index and DW metadata.
1.4.3 Code Generation Approaches

There are many different code generation approaches today. For example, a stack based code generator generates code [KJ92] from source language or information to target language using stack variable memory. This is the most common way in current code generator and compiler. A rule based code generator allows the integration of source language or user-specific code by specification rules. The main benefits of rule based code generator includes (1) Enabling organizations to incorporate their knowledge and best practices in the generation rules. (2) Allowing automatic implementation of the models within the desired architectures. (3) Any specification can be implemented in different target environments without changes. (4) Architecture independence. Pattern-based code generation generates domain specific application code using patterns, e.g. using UML to generate codes. Forms-based code generator is an easy-to-use visual design interface versatile code generator. More code generation approaches include web based code generator, template-driven code generator and accumulator based code generator.
1.5 Thesis Problem and Contributions

As discussed in Section 1.4, code generator is a very useful tool for data warehouse creation, maintenance, data integration and system expansion because of its powers in creating the program codes for integrating different SDB into DW. It can save large labor time, development cost as well as increase the system’s reliability. But the problem is:

- Most existing code generation systems try to translate the older language to newer generation language and do not try to generate DWDI programs, e.g., OBLOG is a code generation system which translates COBOL to Java programming language.
- Existing very few DWDI code generation systems create the DWDI programs only for special language based on special data storage. SAS has a DWDI code generation system that only can create SAS programs based on SAS database.
- Existing literatures have not tried to combine the newest integration techniques and new code generation idea into data DWDI code generator.

The proposed system has to be extendable to distributed DW system, web DW system in the future. It can further be extended to output multi target language in order to allow users to choose different target languages in the future. Further extensions include integrating newer data integration approaches and newer code generation approaches in order to make the system flexible. System can be made to operate on different platforms, e.g., on both Unix and personal computer platforms.

How to develop a data warehouse system in particular, data integration, successfully and effectively is a new and important topic. In this thesis, parts of problems described above will be addressed in order to establish a basis for future research and development. Specific contributions of this thesis are:

- Finding newer techniques for data integration, which are good for the DWDI.
- Finding code generation approach that is easy to generate many programs and also
can be extended to distributed environment in the future.

- Finding an algorithm that can combine the two techniques in (1) and (2) above for DWDI.
- Making the system extendable for multi target language output and other types of data sources.
- Using this algorithm to build the code generator for data warehouse data integration.

1.6 Outline of the Thesis Proposal Document

The organization of the rest of this document is as follows. Chapter 2 reviews previous work on the schema and data integration approach, code generator approach. Chapter 3 presents a data integration approach, and code generator approach and discusses why they are good for DWDI code generation. Chapter 4 introduces the implementation of code generator for integration warehouse data that is based on chosen data integration approach and code generation approaches. An example with a banking system is also demonstrated. In Chapter 5, the conclusions and future work are discussed.
2 Previous/Related Work

This chapter reviews earlier works on schema/data integration and code generation. Section 2.1 briefly reviews previous projects on schema integration and in Section 2.2 more detailed introduction of the structured data integration approach, semantic data integration approach, virtual data integration approach and some other approaches is given. In section 2.3, we will focus on reviewing the code generator approaches and related work in classification of rule-based code generator, stack-based code generator and template-based code generator.

2.1 Schema integration

Schema integration is defined as the activity of integrating the schemas of existing or proposed databases into a global, unified schema. Schema integration, as defined here, occurs in two contexts [BLN86]

(1) View integration (in database design) for producing a global conceptual description of a proposed database.

(2) Database integration (in distributed database management) for producing the global schema of a collection of database. This global schema is a virtual view of all databases taken together in a distributed database environment.

An example for integration from [BLN86] shows the structure of a database for large applications (organizations) which is too complex to be modeled by a single designer in a single view. In Figure 2.1, the meaning of "Topics" in the first schema is the same as that of "Keyword" in the second schema. And also "publication" in the second schema is a more abstract concept than "Book" in the first schema. That is, "publication" includes additional things such as proceedings, journals, monographs etc. Because the "topics" and "Keyword" correspond to the same concept, since the schema have to be merged, the names should be unified into a single name. Now change the schema into Figure 2.2. Next look at Figure 2.2, another difference is Publisher is present in the two schemas with different types: It is an entity in the first schema and an attribute in the second. In this case, transform the attribute Publisher into an entity in the second schema.
Figure 2.1: Original Schema

Figure 2.2: Choose "Topic" for "Keyword"
and add a new attribute, Name, to it. The new figure will look like Figure 2.3.

Figure 2.3: Make Publisher into an Entity

The next step is to superimpose the two schemas, producing the representation in Figure 2.4.

Figure 2.4: Superimposition of Schema
Because of the properties that relate concepts belong to different schemas, which were 
"hidden" previously. The sub-relationship between the concepts Book and Publication 
has to be added to the merged schema. This is the case with the subset relationship to the 
merged schema, producing the result shown in Figure 2.6

![Diagram](image)

**Figure 2.5: Creation of a Subset Relationship**

The last is trying to restructure the schema by dropping the properties (relationships and 
attributes) of Book that is common to Publication, the final schema is shown in Figure 
2.7

![Diagram](image)

**Figure 2.6: An Example of Integration**
Summary of the algorithm for the schema integration, which includes the several steps is:

- **Pre-integration:** An analysis of schemas is carried out before integration to decide upon some integration policy. This governs the choice of schemas to be integrated, the order of integration and a possible assignment of preferences to entire schemas or portions of schemas. In this step, collection of additional information relevant to integration is made.

- **Conforming the schemas:** once conflicts are detected, an effort is made to resolve them so that the merging of various schemas is possible. Automatic conflict resolution is generally not feasible; close integration with designers and users is required before compromises can be achieved in any real-life integration activity.

- **Merging and restructuring:** now the schema is ready to be superimposed, giving rise to some intermediate integrated schemas. The intermediate results are analyzed and if, necessary restructured in order to achieve several desirables.

**Discussion:** Schema integration is important for DWI code generation because DWI code generation needs to retrieve schema description from data sources, translate (but not merge) them into DW schema. The products of DWI code generator are a set of programs that are based on the data sources and DW schema to integrate source data into DW tables. However, the schema integration from [BLN86] uses merging and restructuring to create a unique database schema, which will not satisfy user interesting DW structure. DW structure is different from SDB structure, e.g., DW can uses star structure (one fact table and many dimension tables around this fact table to describe each attribute of this fact table) to organize its tables. This approach is also around the data source’s schemas to create a new schema, not around the major subject of an enterprise to create a DW schema for business decision making. As discussed in Section 1.2.1, DW source data can be internal data (need schema integration), external data (foreign exchange rate from outside of DWS), DW metadata (more attribute than database schema) and some constant values. External data, DW metadata and constant value are outside of database schema. Because of these limitations, some concept, such as replace the “Topic” by “Book” (Integrate different naming conventions), will be used in DWI code generator but some ideas will be retrieved from other data integration approaches.
2.2 Data Integration Systems

Following the classification of integration systems proposed by [Hu97], some virtual approaches appeared first in the early 80s. For example, the MOMIS, a virtual approach, was first proposed in multi-database models [BBC+00]. More recently, systems have been developed based on the use of description logic [LRO96] such as CLASSIC [BBM+89]. All of the virtual approaches are based on a model of query decomposition, which sends sub-query to source databases, and merges the answers through an integrated view that holds a subset of the complete answer implied by the underlying database. This approach is useful only if all sources are traditional databases.

For schema integration, a top-down approach is used: in essence a global schema encompassing all relevant information is created, and data held in the source database is expressed as views over this global schema [UL97].

The GARLIC project [CHS+94] built upon complex wrapper architecture to describe the local sources with an OO language (GDL), and on the definition of Garlic complex objects to manually unify the local sources to define a global schema. The SIMS project [AKH96] creates a global schema definition based on the use of description logic (i.e. the LOOM language) for describing information sources. The use of a global schema allows both GARLIC and SIMS projects to support every possible user queries on the schema instead of a predefined subset of them.

Information Manifold System [LRO96], as the MOMIS project, provides a source independent, query independent mediator [BB99]. The input schema of an Information manifold system is a set of descriptions of the sources; so, given a query, the system will create a plan for answering the query using the source. The algorithms to decide the useful information sources and to generate the query plan are provided. With respect to the input schema generation, it is completely modeled by the user.
Infomaster system [CGL+98] provides integrated access to multiple distributed heterogeneous information sources giving the illusion of a centralized, homogeneous information system. It is based on a global schema, completely modeled by the user, and a core system that dynamically determines an efficient plan to answer the user queries by using translation rules that harmonize heterogeneous sources.

Another proposal based on the Description Logic and Reasoning techniques is described in [Ra98], where a declarative approach (semantic approach) is used. The framework provides inter-model assertions to define inter-relationships between concepts in different sources. The inter-model assertions may define both at intentional (similarly to our terminological relationships) and extensional levels. In the proposal, the definition of the global schema (called Enterprise Model) is a manual task.

On the other hand, other projects that are based on a structured approach [CMH+94] (for example, TSIMMIS) follow a structural approach and use a self-describing model (OEM-object exchange model) to represent the data object and pattern matching techniques to perform a predefined set of queries based on a query template. The semantic knowledge is effectively encoded in the MSL (Mediator Specification Language) rule enforcing source integration at the mediator level. Although the generality and conciseness of OEM and MSL make this approach a good candidate for the integration of widely heterogeneous and semi-structured information sources, a major drawback in such an approach is that dynamically adding sources is an expensive task. In fact, new TSIMMIS sources not only must be wrapped, but the mediators that use them have to be redefined and their MSL definitions recompiled [Ca95]. The administrator of the system must figure out weather and how to use the new sources.

Some data integration projects are typically based on structured data integration approach while others are based on semantic data integration approach or virtual data integration approach. TSIMMIS is a data integration system that is based on structured data integration approach, SIMS is a system of semantic data integration approach and Infomaster is a virtual data integration approach system.
2.2.1 TSIMMIS

[QRS+95] introduce the TSIMMIS. TSIMMIS is a structured data integration system by the definition of [Hu97], which provides integrated access via wrappers/ translators such that wrappers convert data into a common model; mediators combine, integrate or refine the data from common model of the wrapper. The wrappers also provide a common query language for information [MPQ97]. Applications can access data directly through the wrapper but they can also go through mediators as Figure 2.8.

![Diagram of TSIMMIS Architecture]

Figure 2.7: The Architecture of TSIMMIS

In Figure 2.8, each source has a wrapper that logically converts the underlying data objects to a common information/data model (called OEM-Object exchange model). Figure 2.9 is an example of a data model) and a query-like language (called MSL-Mediator specification language in figure 2.10) that extracts information from the data model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ob1</td>
<td>person</td>
<td>set</td>
<td>{sub1, sub2, sub3, sub4, sub5}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub1: last_name,</td>
<td>string,</td>
<td>‘Smith’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sbu2: first_name,</td>
<td>string,</td>
<td>‘Jone’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub3: role,</td>
<td>string,</td>
<td>‘Faculty’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub4: department,</td>
<td>string,</td>
<td>‘cs’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub5: telephone,</td>
<td>string,</td>
<td>‘519-2563000-3003’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2.8: Example of TSIMMIS Data Model
Query

(Q1) Query ::= *0: - <0 person {< last_name $LN > } >
(Q2) Query ::= *0: - <0 person {< last_name $LN > } >
              {< first_name $FN >}
(Q3) Query ::= *0: - <0 person {<role $R>} >

Figure 2.9: Example of TSIMMIS Query Language

From Figure 2.9, the data description including data type, name is in the data model, so it is structured data model. The data integration based on this structured model is the structured data integration approach. Figure 2.10 shows a query language. In fact, it is a set of query templates stored in the wrapper. Any query entered by the user must match one or more of queries from the template, e.g., assume that a user input query is Q: Q person {<last_name ‘smith’> <role student>}. Divide the whole user input query Q into two sub-queries. In the sub-query σ1: σ1 person {<last_name ‘smith’>}, can be found from query template (Q1 in Figure 2.10) and in the sub-query Ω2: Ω2 person {<role ‘Faculty’>}, can be filtered from data model (Q3 in Figure 2.10) based on the last name. In TSIMMIS, there are three types of supported queries [BC97], which includes (1) directly supported query – user queries with a syntax that is similar to the query in template, (2) logical supported queries - two queries are logically equivalent if they give the same answer set in the same context. And (3) indirectly supported queries - a query is not supported by a template directly but can be decomposed in a template-supported query and a filter query, which is the same as the example above.

Discussion: TSIMMIS is a typical structured data integration approach for database data integration, which is based on a structured model and a set of queries written by a query language to integration data. This approach is flexible because the data and schema are described in the structured data model, which is independent of source schema and data. It is good for already known business data integration because both label and data pairs <label, data> are put in the structured model. The limitation is that it is impossible to extend to all business in the world because the model can be very huge if many
businesses of the world are included. If any new business appears, the model also has to be updated for both label and data. Because relationships used by DWDI code generator are always different each time, when creating new DWS or updating an existing DWS, creating and keeping a huge model is unnecessary and it is also impossible to cover all of the business in the world. The limitations make this approach not a good candidate for DWDI code generator.

2.2.2 SIMS

SIMS uses semantic data model to integrate information from various information sources. There are two basic components used in SIMS according to [AKH96].

1) Data model: which is used to describe the information stored in the sources and the relationship among these sources. Figure 2.4 is an example of this data model that describe the ports and port locations, shadow circles are real data sources and bright circles are conceptual data models that link the different data sources by semantic. Any data source that links to another sources must be through conceptual data model, e.g., A and B are both sea port because both of them link to sea port conceptual model. A and C are port because both of them link to port conceptual model through sea port and air port. This data model represents semantic data model because any data source linked through some meaningful conceptual model.

![Diagram of SIMS Data Model]

Figure 2.10: Example of SIMS Data Model
(2) Query: which is used to construct a sequence of queries (called Loom in SIMS) to individual information sources. It queries data based on the data model, e.g., Figure 2.5 is a query requiring a rail port in Germany, the query will start from the name (line 1), rail port (line 2) because from data model, rail port is seaport following the port search geologic location — Germany (line 3–7 in Figure 2.5).

1. (retrieve (? name)
2. (:and (rail_port ?port)
3. (port.geocode ?port ? geocode)
4. (prot.name ?port ? name)
5. (geoloc ? geoloc)
6. (geoloc.country._name ? geoloc "Germany")
7. (geoloc.geocode ? geoloc ? geocode))

Figure 2.11: Example of Query Language

Arens in [AC99] describe the algorithm of SIMS as follows:

- Determine which information sources contain the data relevant to the database classes used in formulating a given query (select information sources).
- For those classes mentioned in the query which appear to have no matching information source, determine if any knowledge encoded in the domain model (such as relationship to other classes) permits reformulation in a way that will enable suitable information sources to be identified (query plan).
- Use knowledge about databases to optimize the plan.
- In general, provide a uniform way to describe information sources to the system, so that data in them is accessible.

Discussion: Semantic data integration approach is popular since 1990’ with Internet development. This approach is based on a knowledge model to maintain the relations of data among data sources and mainly for database and web data integration. Because the relations in knowledge model link each pair of data that have same meanings (or one include another), it is very good candidate for semi-structured data integration, e.g., web page information. The idea of finding each semantically similar (same or including) data
pair is very useful for the DWDI code generation because designing a DWDI code
generation system needs to create relations for each pair of attributes that have similar
meanings (even if the data in each pair have different attribute names). But the limitation
of semantic approach is that it does not discuss integrating different data structures and
encoding (See Section 1.2.2). Another is this approach asks to create a knowledge model
that keeps all relationship pairs for future use. Because relationships used by DWDI code
generator are always different each time, when creating new DWS or updating an
existing DWS, creating and keeping a knowledge base is unnecessary and it is also
impossible to cover all of the business in the world. This limitation makes this approach
not a good candidate for DWDI code generator because DWDI code generator should be
used to create programs for any business.

2.2.3 Infomaster

Infomaster is an information integration tool that solves problems based on the virtual
data integration approach [GGK95]. In virtual data integration approach, there is no
predefined data model and any query is based on a set of query rules. Infomaster designs
a strategy for answering the query and performs translations to convert source data to a
common form, which is shown in Figure 2.5. This approach is try to translates different
format data sources into a common format based on correspondent rule.

![Architecture of Infomaster](image)

Figure 2.12: Architecture of Infomaster
Infomaster uses rules and constraints to describe information sources and translation into common form (target DW). Every translation will be based on these rules and constraints.

An example from [GKD97], supposing there is source with the transferring rules, Mercedes car table (Figure 2.7) and the target common table (Figure 2.8). The purpose of this demonstration is to integrate different data from different tables to the common (target) table, e.g., rule 1 say Mercedes sport car is a Mercedes car with 2 doors. So in target table, the Mercedes sport car will be 2 doors and 2 seats (from rule 4) after the data are extracted from source table.

1. (\(\text{door} \ ?x \ 2\) \(\leq\) (Mercedes-type \ ?x sport))
2. (\(\text{door} \ ?x \ 2\) \(\leq\) (Mercedes-type \ ?x coupe))
3. (\(\text{door} \ ?x \ 4\) \(\leq\) (Mercedes-type \ ?x sedan))
4. (\(\text{seat} \ ?x \ 2\) \(\leq\) (Mercedes-type \ ?x sport))
5. (\(\text{seat} \ ?x \ 4\) \(\leq\) (Mercedes-type \ ?x coupe))
6. (\(\text{seat} \ ?x \ 4\) \(\leq\) (Mercedes-type \ ?x sedan))
7. (\(\text{range} \ ?x \ ?y\) \(\leq\) (\(x\cdot y\cdot x\cdot y\))((fuel \ ?x \ ?y)(mpg \ ?x \ ?y))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mercedes Type</th>
<th>fuel</th>
<th>MPG (Miles per gallon)</th>
<th>MSRP (Market suggest retail price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>190e sedan</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450sl sport</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>65500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2.13: Mercedes Car Table and Transferring Constraints

In Mercedes car source table (Figure 2.7), the attributes appear different from the target table (Figure 2.9). Except the name and Mrsp, the type, fuel and Mpg are not in target table. Searching target table, the name can be got from the table's name—Mercedes. The range can be obtained from fuel \(*\) Mpg. There is no information about doors and seats from source table. In this situation, additional information in the rule is required, e.g., from the first rule (\(\leq\) (\(\text{door} \ ?x \ 2\) (Mercedes-type \ ?x sport)) and the forth rule (\(\leq\) (\(\text{seat} \ ?x \ 2\) (Mercedes-type \ ?x sport))) in Figure 2.7, because the Mercedes car
type is sport, there are two doors and two seats corresponding to sport car. Again, from the third rule (\(<= (\text{door} \ ?x \ 4) \ (\text{Mercedes-type} \ ?x \ \text{sedan})\)) and the sixth rule (\(<= (\text{seat} \ ?x \ 4) \ (\text{Mercedes-type} \ ?x \ \text{sedan})\)) in Figure 2.7, because the Mercedes car type is sedan, there are four doors and four seats corresponding to sedan car. Filling the information offered by rules into the target table, the integrated common table in Figure 2.8 is obtained.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>makes</th>
<th>doors</th>
<th>seats</th>
<th>range</th>
<th>MSRP (Market suggest retail price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>190e</td>
<td>mercedes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>35500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450sl</td>
<td>mercedes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>65500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2.14 Common (target) Table

The algorithm of Infomaster consists of query planning and query execution. The query planning algorithm takes a query \(Q\), a collection \(\Delta\) of rules and integrity constraints (like definitions) as inputs. The output of the algorithm is a query process plan suitable for input to the plan execution algorithm. The plan execution algorithm takes a query \(\mathcal{P}\)plan as input. It retrieves data from the available databases and merges this as described in the plan. The output is a table of answers to the original query. In the query planning algorithm, the step includes reduction, abduction, conjunctive and disjunctive minimization and grouping [DG97]:

1. \(\text{Reduction}\): In this step, the system rewrites each atom in the query using the definition of the associated predicate. It then repeats the process until it obtains an expression in terms of base relations (which, by definition, have no definitions of their own.) Termination is assured due to the non-recursive nature of the definitions.

2. \(\text{Abduction}\): Given an expression \(\varphi\) in terms of base relations and a set of definitions, the abduction process produces the set \(R\) of all consistent and minimal conjunctions of retrievable atoms that can be shown from the definitions to be contained in \(\varphi\).

3. \(\text{Conjunctive Minimization}\): In this step, eliminating any redundant conjunct, i.e. one that can be shown to contain the remaining conjuncts.
(4) Disjunctive Minimization In this step, dropping any disjunction that can be shown to be contained in the union of the remaining disjunction.

(5) Grouping. Finally, the conjuncts within each conjunction are grouped so that the atoms in each group all share a common provider.

Discussion: Virtual data integration approach is for DW data integration. Different from schema integration, structured data integration and semantic data integration, virtual data integration approach retrieves source information from each source one by one, converts the information into target formats information and put them into target DW. The main idea is only to create the relationships between each data source and target DW, do not think about the relations among these data sources. It can be called integrating vertically and others are horizontal. See Figure 2.15

![Diagram showing vertical and horizontal integration]

Figure 2.15: Vertical and Horizontal Integration

This approach presents an idea about finding each pair of relations between each source data and target DW data, e.g., one pair is customer.ID ⇐ savingCustomer.CID. Here, customer.ID is an attribute of DW customer table and savingCustomer.CID is an attribute of customer table in savings account database. It means that different from schema integration, structured integration and semantic integration, the target DW table must exist first in virtual data integration approach in order to create the relation pairs between DW and SDB. DW table can not be created after integration. Virtual data integration approach does not need to create any model to store these relationships. This approach
only uses these relations to retrieve data from source to target DW one by one. It is very good when adding a new data source, removing a data source or updating a data source because it is only referred to create, remove and delete new relationships between this new data source and target DW (not referred to any other data sources). One to one relation will create many redundant data in target DW; e.g., a customer 999030031 is in savings account database and it is also in checking account database too. Because there are two relation pairs here, one is between DW and savings account and another is between DW and checking account, both pairs will load their own data into target DW. Because DW DI programs include a “data cleaning” program, this problem can be solved during data cleaning. It satisfies the basic needs for the code generator (see Section 1.4.2). It will be a good candidate for the DW DI code generator when only integrating schema using this approach to create the DW DI programs.

2.2.4 Dynamic Query approach

[Mi98] suggests using dynamic view to integrate different data sources. A dynamic view is defined by a query language called SchemaSQL. In SchemaSQL, attribute, relation and database variables are collectively referred to as schema variables. Assume there are 3 databases as shown in Figure 2.9:

Figure 2.16: Three Source Databases
Using the tool "schemaSQL", in which set of the database, relation, attribute and tuple are variables called schema variables that can appear in the SQL query statement. So Dynamic View is the schema that is defined by the output of query. By traditional way, the integration by view from s2 to s1 will be the top chart below:

```sql
create view v1 (co, date, price ) as
  ( select coA, date, price from coA
    union
    select coB, date, price from coB
    union
    select coC, date, price from coC)

Create view v2 (co, date, price) as
  select R, T.date, T.price
  from s2->R, R T

create view v3 (co, date, price) as
  select A, T.date, T.A
  from s3::stock->A, s3::stock T
```

Figure 2.17: Traditional and Dynamic Query

And it is no way to integrate it from s3 to s1 by traditional way. The bottom chart is integrating by dynamic view (R is relation variable, T is tuple variable, A is attribute variable).

**Discussion:** Dynamic query data integration is an integration approach based on a query language called dynamic SQL. Discussing this approach gives idea on how the output programs of the DWDI code generator can handle data integration when the output target program language is dynamic. Because DWDI code generator will generate non-dynamic language, the attribute relations must be assigned into the output programs. Naturally, this approach will not be candidate for thesis project.

2.3 Some Code Generator Systems

There are many code generator projects. Some projects are stack based code generators e.g., GENTLE [Ge97] is a stack based code generator. Some projects are rule based code
generator that allow generating code by specification rule, e.g., OBLOG is a rule based code generator for transforming older computer languages programs into some new generation computer language programs [Ko92]. Pattern-based code generation using the approach that generates domain specific application code, e.g., using UML to create programs. Forms-based code generator use easy-to-use visual interface to enter the source information. Other types of code generators include web based code generator, template-driven code generator e.g., Template Manager, accumulator based code generator and so on. Of course, some projects combine several approaches to create program code.

In data warehouse’s code generator projects, SAS Warehouse Administrator [SWA99] is a data warehouse code generator, which is a table-driven code generator.

2.3.1 SAS

SAS/Warehouse Administrator [SWA99] is a customizable solution that offers a single point of control, making it easier to respond to the ever-changing needs of the business community. It (1) integrates extraction, transformation and loading tools for building and managing data warehouses. (2) Provides a framework for effective warehouse management through metadata. With graphical user interface, SAS can simplify the visualization, navigation and maintenance of the data warehouse. SAS integrates data source using a set of processes, e.g., Address Standardization Add-In routine demonstrates how to use an add-in tool to standardize an address in a data warehouse environment. The algorithm (1) Breaks down address strings to tokens. (2) Standardizes tokens. (3) Categorizes and rearranges tokens. (4) Computes scores for evaluating the extent of standardization. (5) Outputs tokens classified as unknown by the routine to a separate data set for further investigation. (6) Constructs standardized addresses. As a result, this algorithm converts different formats of the same address to a single standardized form. For example, the two addresses: Apart 7, 123 Northwest Main Street and 123 NW Main Str, Apartment 7 would both be standardized to 123 NW MAIN ST APT 7. Another example called Data Step Mapping Add-In program demonstrates a user-written one-to-one data mapping process by extracting information by metadata.
Discussion: The limitation of SAS Warehouse Administrator is only setting up and managing SAS data warehouse with SAS data and no evidence shows new data integration approaches used. It can not be used for Oracle database so that it is not extendable. It can not be flexible to generate any other language program for data warehouse data integration, which will not satisfy to fill the gap of thesis problem discussed in Section 1.4. SAS is not a good candidate for DWDI code generation project.

2.3.2 OLOG

OLOG [Ko92] is a rule based code generator for transforming computer languages from older to newer. In order to specify and execute the generation rule, a script language is used. This language is used for defining rules to extract and manipulate information. This tool provides flexible user-extensibility to several common tasks performed in a development project, like code and documentation generation, impact analysis, repository maintenance and model transformations etc. A class is shown in Figure 2.11

![Class hierarchy](image)

Figure 2.18: Example of Target Program and Its Hierarchy

When the code documentation is created, the rule language in the Figure 2.12 to issue how the documentation will be the same as in this rule language. From line 1 to line 13, the rule defines the class header and templates for each slot. Lines 13 to 17 define the
first slot and lines 18 to 23 define the second slot. The limitation of this code generator approach is that for a generated language, a new language, so called rule-defining language, is introduced. This approach is flexible for generating code but the users have to learn a new language. It is not easy to use.

```xml
1) <$ COMTClass::GenerateCHead n> ::= 
2)  'class' $ObjName <nl> 'is' <nl> 
3)  <foreach Slots> 
4)    <before> 
5)      <tab n> 'Attributes:' <nl> 
6)    </before> 
7)  <call GenerateCHead> 
8)    <ter> ';' <nl> </ter> 
9)  </foreach> 
10)  ... 
11)  'end' 
12)  </$> 

13)<$ COMTSlot::GenerateCHead> ::= 
14)  <pre isPublic = TRUE> 
15)  <tab 2> 'public: ' $ObjName ' : ' 
16)  <$> Codomain $ObjName </@> 
17)<$/> 

18)<$ COMTSlot::GenerateCHead> ::= 
19)  <pre isPublic = FALSE> 
20)  <tab 2> 'private: ' $ObjName 
21)  '</> 
22)  <$> Codomain $ObjName </@> 
23)<$/>
```

**Figure 2.19: Rules Example for Code Generation**

**Discussion:** Rule based code generator is an extendable approach, which can generate many kinds of output language. The pair of $ sign and /$ sign frames each part of output programs and the single $ and @ sign assigned the variable's position in the output program. This program frame can be written in Java-like language to generate the Java program, it also can be write in C like language to generate the C program. This advantage makes this approach a good candidate for DWDI code generator. This
approach's limitation is all the output programs have to be in a single program frame (only variable are different), which make this approach less flexible because DWDI code generator can create different programs based on the real world business situation. For example, some DW need to remove the redundant data but some only need to integrate the different encoding during data cleaning. It is unnecessary to put any non-useful program block into output programs.

2.2.3 GENTLE

GENTLE [Ge97] is a stack based code generator and expressions are defined in Figure 2.13, part of the expressions, for example the assignment statement, plus operation, minus operation and variable, are defined

```
'type' Statement
assign (Variable, Expression)   //Assign the result of expression to the variable
'type' Expression
plus (Expression, Expression)
minus (Expression, Expression)
var (Variable)
'action' PLUS
'action' MINUS
'action' PUSH(Variable)
'action' POP(Variable)
```

Figure 2.20: GENTLE expression

In Figure 2.20, the instructions modify the stack of the computer. If the stack has the form ... X Y, Then PLUS replaces the top two elements by their sum Z = X+Y, i.e. the stack becomes ... Z. Similarly, MINUS replaces X and Y by Z = X-Y. If K is the value of a variable V, then PUSH (V) puts K onto the stack. If K is the value on top of the stack, then POP (V) removes it from the stack and stores it in V. Assume two
predicates Encode and StackCode that emit instructions for statements and expressions, e.g., suppose V is a variable and X and Y are expression. If generating code for assign (V, X), this way has to emit code for the expression X that computes its value on top of the stack. Then, use the POP instruction to store it in V, which is in rule 1 of Figure 2.13. For the predicate StackCode in rule 1, it processes the ‘plus’, ‘minus’ and ‘var’ for expression in rule 2, 3 and 4 in Figure 2.13 recursively: (this is defined recursively and X and Y in rule 2 and 3 can be another expression).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule 1</th>
<th>Encode (assign (V, X)):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>StackCode (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POP (V)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule 2</th>
<th>StackCode(plus(X,Y)):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>StackCode(X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>StackCode(Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLUS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule 3</th>
<th>StackCode(minus(X,Y)):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>StackCode(X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>StackCode(Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINUS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule 4</th>
<th>StackCode(var(V)):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUSH (V)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2.21: An Example of Expression Rule in a Stack

For example, assume a statement \texttt{assign ("Result", plus ("A", minus ("B", "C")))} in the left side of Figure 3.7 (here, A, B and C are variables). When using the rules of Figure 3.6, the generated codes by the stack process will look like the middle of Figure 3.7 and after executed, results in the following stack configurations will be the right side of Figure 3.7. Now, the new code is generated. Of course, this is just a simple example. In real situation, it will be much more complex.

![Evaluation of Stack Based Code Generator](image)

Figure 2.22: Evaluation of Stack Based Code Generator
**Discussion:** Stack based code generator has a long history [JT77]. It first appeared with compiler. Today, Most code generators in compiler still use this kind of approach to generate target code from higher level language's program to lower level language program. The advantage of stack based code generator is very flexible. It also has many well-known algorithms for this kind of code generator. But it is hard to output different language program (less extendable). Any new output language has to be redesigned and redeveloped for whole system. Because of this limitation, stack based code generator is very good candidate for compiler (one kind of input language program gets one kind of output programs) but not good for DWDI code generator as discussed in Section 1.4.
3. WODD Code Generation Technique

As discussed in Chapter 1, DWDI code generator is very important for DWS development. This chapter will briefly review data integration approaches, code generation approaches and then detail discuss this approach chosen for Data Warehouse, Object-oriented Database and Data mining (WODD) code generator project with a brief example.

There are two steps in WODD code generator project. In the first step, WODD project uses SDB schema description and DW definition to generate the DWDI programs. Most integration in this step is for schema integration. In the second step, using the programs that were generated from code generator extract, clean and load data from SDB to DW. This step is mostly involved in data integration.

3.1 Schema/Data Integration Techniques

As discussed in Section 2.1, schema integration is important for DWDI code generation. However, the schema integration from [BLN86] using the merging and restructure to create a unique database schema, which will not satisfy user interesting DW structure. This approach is also around the data source’s schemas to create a new schema, not around the major subject of an enterprise to create a DWS for business decision making. Because the limitations, some concept will be used in WODD code generator project but some ideas will be retrieved from other data integration approaches.

There are three major approaches for data integration as discussed in Chapter 2, structured data integration approach, semantic data integration approach and virtual data integration approach.

Structured data integration approach is based on a structured model and a set of query written by a query language to integration data. This approach is flexible and good for already known business data integration, but it is difficult to extend to all business in the world. This limitation make this approach is not a good candidate for DWDI code
generator.

Semantic data integration approach is based on a knowledge model to maintain the relations of data among data sources. Because these relations in knowledge model link each pair of data that have similar meanings, it is very good candidate for semi-structured data integration. This advantage can make DWDI code generation more extendable to integrate non-database data source in future. But the limitation discussed in Section 2.2.2 for DWDI makes this approach is not a good candidate for DWDI code generator. But the idea about relation pair should include in WODD project.

Virtual approach is a vertical data integration approach as discussed in Section 2.2.3. This approach presents an idea about finding each pair of relations between each data source and target DW. Because it is very extendable and flexible for DWDI code generator, if using it for schema to find same meaning (same as schema integration see Section 2.1) and create the relation pair (same as semantic data integration), it will be a good candidate for the DWDI code generator.

3.1.1 Definitions

In order to integrate the sources to data warehouse by virtual approach, some term have to be defined first [DGe97].

(1) An atom expression is an expression of the form \( p(t_1, ..., t_n) \).

(2) An expression is ether an atom expression, an expression of \( \phi \lor \psi \) or \( \phi \land \psi \).

(3) A definition is an expression of the form \( \phi \equiv \psi \), where \( \phi \) is an atom expression and \( \psi \) is an expression. \( \phi \) is called the head of the definition, and \( \psi \) is called the body. In the virtual data integration approach, definition are required to be safe, e.g., all variables appearing in the head must appear in the body. Variables appeared in the body (but not in the head) are assumed to be quantified existentially. The bodies of definition are also required to be uniform with respect to the variables in the head. The disjunction in every disjunction must contain the same head variables. For example:

\[
\text{grandparent} (X, Z) = \text{parent} (X, Y) \land \text{parent} (Y, Z).
\]
Based on these basic definitions above, some relation definitions that are used in the virtual data integration approach are introduced. In virtual data integration approach, the user interface and the available information sources are modeled by a set of relations, which is a tool that will be used for finding the one to one relation (also called rule) for DWDI [DGe97].

(1) **Interface relations** are the forms of users defined target DW table. Interface relations conceptualize the interaction between target DW table and SDB.

(2) **Site relations** are the data available from a data source table. Site relations represent the data that are actually stored in the available data sources.

(3) **Base relations** are for expressing both interface relations and site relations. Base relations are used as means to describe both interface and site relations and are crucial in order to simplify adding new information sources and accommodating the changes in content of existing ones.

![Diagram](image)

**Figure 3.1: Interface Base, Site Relation Diagrams**

In Figure 3.1, site relation describes the relationship between tables and database. Base relation describes the relationship between SDB and DW. This architecture is flexible when a DW corresponds to unknown number of source databases in base relation
(flexible to increase source or delete sources) and source tables are different among these sources (because it isolates the source and its table from other sources).

Based on the relation characters to create all of the definitions, we assume in the base relation, the head of definition (left side) is target DW and the body of the definition (right side) is the source database. In the site relation, the head of definition is base relation and body of the definition is the source table of that database.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Target DW} & \equiv \text{Source database 1} \land \text{Source database 2} \land \ldots \quad \rbrace \text{interface relation} \\
\text{Source database 1} & \equiv \text{table 11} \land \text{table 12} \land \ldots \\
\text{Source database 2} & \equiv \text{table 21} \land \text{table 22} \land \ldots
\end{align*}
\]

\[\text{Site relation}\]

\[\text{Definition header}\]

\[\text{Definition body}\]

Figure 3.2 Relation Definition

In Figure 3.2, the base relation is used to simplify adding new information sources and accommodating the changes in content of existing ones. Both interface relations and site relations are represented in terms of base relations. Base relation is for flexibility and the base relation will not be present in the final integration rule and limitation because the data warehouse data integration only takes care of DW and SDB tables.

3.1.2 Rule Transformation Algorithm

Written in the way of the definitions (head + body) in basic definition and the relations can have several characters [DGe97].

(1) The word relations can be defined in terms of the other relations, e.g., the grandparent relation 'grandparent' in terms of the parent relation 'parent' as shown below:

\[
\text{grandparent} (X, Z) \equiv \text{parent} (X, Y) \land \text{parent} (Y, Z)
\]
(2) Describe the contents of databases in the same way that views (definition 9) are defined. For example, assume that there is a database \( D1 \) that stores those tuples of the unary relation \( r \) satisfying the unary relation \( s \), we can capture this information by defining the site relation \( r1 \) and writing the following definition for \( r1 \)

\[
r1(X) = r(X) \land s(X)
\]

(3) Partial information can be expressed by inventing new base relations and using these new relations in the definitions of other relations, e.g., we can express the fact that \( r2 \) is contained in \( r \) by inventing a gensym predicate \( g \) and writing the following definition

\[
r2(X) = r(X) \land g(X)
\]

(4) By writing integrity constraints, we can describe what tuples are not present in a relation, e.g., we can express the disjointness of relations \( p \) and \( q \) as follows

\[
\neg (p(X) \land g(X))
\]

The expressiveness of infomaster's description language allows to define a wide range of rules. One advantage of this approach is that different horizontal fragments can be described independently of other horizontal fragment, since each fragment can be described in separate rules. For example, in a banking system, one source using full name and another source table using fist name and last name, suppose in the target table, the attribute represented by name. Two independent rules can be created. Name\(<=\text{fullname} and Name\(<=\text{first name }||\text{ last name. This algorithm, in fact, offers one attribute to one attribute integration relation, which is the key in the virtual data integration approach.}

Query processing consists of query planning and query execution. The query planning algorithm takes a query \( Q \), a collection \( \Delta \) of rules and integrity constraints (like definitions) as inputs. The output of the algorithm is a query processing plan suitable for input to the plan execution algorithm. The plan execution algorithm takes a query plan as input. It retrieves data from the available databases and merges this as described in the plan. The output is a table of answers to the original query. Query processing in the Infomaster system is a three step process. Assume the user asks a query \( q \). This query is expressed in terms of interface relations. In a first step, query \( q \) is rewritten into a query in terms of base relations. This step is called reduction. In the second step, the
descriptions of the site relations have to be used to translate the rewritten query into a query in terms of site relations. This second step is called abduction. The query in terms of site relations is an executable query plan, because it only refers to data that is actually available from the information sources. However, the generated query plan might be inefficient. Using the descriptions of the site relations, the query plan can be optimized.

We also can give a more detailed algorithm for query planning. There are five steps in the query planning algorithm.

(1) Reduction: In this step, the system rewrites each atom in the query using the definition of the associated predicate. It then repeats the process until it obtains an expression in terms of base relations (which, by definition, have no definitions of their own.). Termination is assured due to the non-recursive nature of the definitions.

(2) Abduction: Given an expression $\varphi$ in terms of base relations and a set of definitions, the abduction process produces the set $R$ of all consistent and minimal conjunctions of retrievable atoms that can be shown from the definitions to be contained in $\varphi$.

(3) Conjunctive Minimization: In this step, eliminating any redundant conjunct, i.e. one that can be shown to contain the remaining conjuncts.

(4) Disjunctive Minimization In this step, dropping any disjunction that can be shown contained in the union of the remaining disjunction.

(5) Grouping. Finally, the conjuncts within each conjunction are grouped so that the atoms in each group all share a common provider.

For simplicity, these steps were considered as taking place sequentially. In the implementation, some of the steps are interleaved. For example, conjunctive minimization is interleaved with abduction. This saves time by cutting further work on a conjunction once an inconsistency has been detected.

3.1.3 Example

Assume an example about used car. The newspaper Toronto Star information table and the Windsor Star information table both are contained in a used car classified database. Moreover, assume that both NISSAN and HONDA dealer provide data on the average
market value of their cars for a given model, year, and mileage in Dealer database. This example will describe interface relation, site relation and base relation used to link interface relation and site relation.

Site relation TorontoStar and WindsorStar model the information got from the used car classified in Toronto Star table and Windsor Star table. The relation shown as

Classifies ≡ TorontoStar ∨ WindsorStar
Or
Classifies (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price) ≡
TorontoStar (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price) ∨
WindsorStar (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price)

Site relation NISSAN table and HONDA table represent the information available from Dealer database. The example contains two further relation that provides the current exchange rate from US$ into Canadian $ and information about mile to kilometer. This relation can be represented as (note: the rate is an external data)

Dealer ≡ NISSAN ∨ HONDA
Or
Dealer (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price)≡
NISSAN (Model; Year; mile; Value in US$)∨
HONDA (Model; Year; km; Value in Canadian $)∧
mile = km / 1.6∧
Value US $ = Value in Canadian $ * Rate
Or
Dealer (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price)≡
NISSAN (Model; Year; km / 1.6; Value in US$)∨
HONDA (Model; Year; km; Value in Canadian $ * Rate)
For base relation, The base relation Classified represents classified ads in TorontoStar and WindsorStar, which is same as site relation because they have same attribute number. But for the base relation Price represents the market value information on car models, which add one more constant value into NISSAN and HONDA tables.

\[
\text{Price ("NISSAN"; Model; Year; km / 1.6; Value in US$)} \equiv \\
\text{NISSAN (Model; Year; km / 1.6; Value in US$)}
\]

And

\[
\text{Price ("HONDA"; Model; Year; km; Value in Canadian $ * Rate)} \equiv \\
\text{HONDA (Model; Year; km; Value in Canadian $ * Rate)}
\]

So the interface relation “Car” represents the target DW table. In this example, there are basically two kinds of data sources: Classified database and general information on car models from Dealer database.

\[
\text{Car \equiv Classified \lor dealer}
\]

Or

\[
\text{Cars (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price; Value)} \equiv \\
\text{Classifieds (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price)} \lor \\
\text{Dealer (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; Value)}
\]

In this interface relation, the schema (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price; Value) is real target but only a picture for both databases.

Finally, Add relation from interface to site relation, the relation from data source to target will be looked like

\[
\text{Cars (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price; Value)} \equiv \\
\text{TorontoStar (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price)} \lor \\
\text{WindsorStar (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price)} \lor \\
\text{NISSAN (Model; Year; km / 1.6; Value in US$)} \lor \\
\text{HONDA (Model; Year; km; Value in Canadian $ * Rate)}
\]
Or

Cars (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price; Value) ≡
TorontoStar (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price) ∨
WindsorStar (Manufacturer; Model; Year; Mileage; price) ∨
Price ("NISSAN”; Model; Year; km / 1.6; Value in US$) ∨
Price ("HONDA”; Model; Year; km; Value in Canadian $ * Rate)

This finally relation says that in order to get the Car, we can extract Toronto Star first, Windsor Star second, and then Price for NISSAN and finally extract the price for HONDA.

In the last, consider the relation vertically, using the pair in semantic data integration approach, a set of integration rule for the DW schema integration can be show as below (Note, car.model means the model from car table. Only demo the Cars.Manufacturer and Cars.Mileage)

Cars.Manufacturer ▽ TorontoStar.Manufacturer
Cars.Manufacturer ▽ WindsorStar.Manufacturer
Cars.Manufacturer ▽ “NISSAN”
Cars.Manufacturer ▽ “HONDA”
...
...

Cars.Mileage ▽ TorontoStar.Mileage
Cars.Mileage ▽ WindsorStar.Mileage
Cars.Mileage ▽ NISSAN.km / 1.6
Cars.Mileage ▽ HONDA.km

Using this set of pairs (also called integration rules), put them into code generator to generate the code.
3.2 Code Generator Technique

As discussed in Section 2.3, there are many code generation approaches, and each of them has advantage or limitation.

Stack based code generator approach is very flexible. But it is less extendable to other output programming language. Also, stack based code generator asks programs as input, which is different from DWDI code generator defined in Section 1.4.2. Because this limitation, stack based code generator is not good for WODD code generator project.

Rule base code generator is an extendable approach, which can generate many kinds of output language. This advantage make this approach can be a good candidate for DWDI code generator. This approach's limitation is less flexible.

Template based code generation approach is flexible. Template is similar to blank paper that many components can be written into this paper and become an "article". In Template based code generation approach, a text file is a template and several small segment of program as components. Template code is good for object orient program generation because each component is a class definition. But for WODD code generator project, same piece of program can have different number/type variable, e.g., in a banking DWDI system, for customer table, the data extracting program need variable such as costomerID and in branch table, it need such as branchID. one component must create more than one programs. Using template base code generator can not solve this problem.

If combining the template based code generation approach and rule base code generation together, it will fill the gap discussed in Section 1.4. Assuming the segment of program generated by rule based code generator is a component of template, the code generator will be extendable (from rule based generation approach) and flexible (from template code generation approach). For example, after putting the components, DBconnection, keyUnify and removeRedundancy components into template called cleaning.pc (Pro*C template) and set the different variable such as customerID, name etc
(name them propriety temporary in this thesis) into $ sign position of components as Figure 3.3, the data cleaning output program will be ready.

Figure 3.3: Template Combines with Rule Based Code Generation Approach

3.2.1 Example

If thinking the code generator is a black box, the input of this box will be (1) target DW description (2) transformation rule. The output of this box is a set of computer programs. Assume we try to extract some data from WindsorStar to DW car table in Pro*C
computing language. The set of integration rules has already been ready as shown in Section 3.1.2

Cars.Manufacturer ▶ TorontoStar.Manufacturer
Cars.Manufacturer ▶ WindsorStar.Manufacturer
  Cars.Manufacturer ▶ “NISSAN”
  Cars.Manufacturer ▶ “HONDA”
  ...
Cars.Mileage ▶ TorontoStar.Mileage
Cars.Mileage ▶ WindsorStar.Mileage
Cars.Mileage ▶ NISSAN.km / 1.6
Cars.Mileage ▶ HONDA.km

First, an empty extracting template called ‘extracting.pc’ is created as shown in Figure 3.4. There are at least two components needed for this template: a main component that connects to an Oracle databases, and several extracting function components that consists of the frame of Pro*C programs without property definition.

/* Extracting.pc */

Figure 3.4: Empty Template

Next, insert main component into the template ‘extracting.pc’ to connect an Oracle database with user id “scott” and password “tiger”. The dollar sign in these components are properties to issue what kind of variable should put here later. See figure 3.5
Figure 3.5: Component in Template before Assigning Variable in $ Sign

There are two SDB (four tables) that will be integrated. Because of virtual integration approach, the relation can be one to one (One-source-table to target-table independently). So there are four extracting functions here. One function will extract the data from SDB WindsorStar table to DW car table and other three functions will extract data from SDB TorontoStar table, NISSAN table and HONDA table to DW car table. For each function, one source attribute corresponds to one target attribute, which is exactly same as integration rules. First, add one component into template as shown Figure 3.6
/* Extracting.pc */

/*****************************/
/* */
/* Main Component */
/* */
/*****************************/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA;
EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
char *username="scott\n";
char *password="tiger\n";
EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

void $ff ();

void main()
{

EXEC SQL CONNECT :username identified by :password;

if (sqlca.sqlcode < 0)
{
    printf("\n%s",sqlca.sqlerrm.sqlerrmc);
    EXEC SQL ROLLBACK WORK RELEASE;
    exit(1);
} else
    printf("Login Oracle for DW table creation successfully\n");

$ff ();

EXEC SQL COMMIT WORK RELEASE;
exit(0);
}

/*****************************/
One extracting component
/*****************************/

void $f ()
{
    EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
    $dd $vv ;
    EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

    EXEC SQL DECLARE $C CURSOR FOR SELECT
    $vv ,
    $v
    FROM $t ;

    EXEC SQL OPEN $C ;
    EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break; (Continue)
while(sqlca.sqlcode==0)
{
    EXEC SQL FETCH $C INTO
    : $vv ,
    : $v ;

    EXEC SQL INSERT INTO $ODSt
    (
    $oo ,
    $o
    )
VALUES
    (
    : $cc ,
    : $c
    );
}
EXEC SQL CLOSE $C ;
/* Extracting.pc */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA;
EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
char *username="scott\n";
char *password="tiger\n";
EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

void extractingWindsorStar ();
void $ff ();

void main()
{

EXEC SQL CONNECT :username identified by :password;

if (sqlca.sqlcode < 0)
{
 printf("%s",sqlca.sqlerrm.sqlerrmc);
 EXEC SQL ROLLBACK WORK RELEASE;
 exit(1);
}
else
 printf("Login Oracle for DW table creation successfully\n");

extractingWindsorStar ();
$ff ();

EXEC SQL COMMIT WORK RELEASE;
exit(0);
}

/***********************************************************/

Generated from extracting template
/***********************************************************/

void extractingWindsorStar ()
{
    EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
    Int model;
    Int mileage;
    Float price;
    EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;
EXEC SQL DECLARE WindsorStarCursor CURSOR FOR SELECT
   Model,
   Mileage,
   price
FROM WindsorStar;

EXEC SQL OPEN WindsorStarCursor;
EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break;

while(sqlca.sqlcode==0)
{
   EXEC SQL FETCH $C INTO
      Model,
      Mileage,
      price

   EXEC SQL INSERT INTO car
   {
      model,
      mileage,
      price
   } VALUES
   {
      : model,
      : mileage,
      : price
   };
}
EXEC SQL CLOSE WindsorStarCursor;

Figure 3.7: Output Program for Extracting WindsorStar Information

Last, insert other components for TorontoStar table, NISSAN table and HONDA table.
Set property for these components. Thus, the whole extracting program is generated.
4. Implementation

WODD code generator is a system that creates a group of output programs such as Pro*C programs, which can be used for creating DW and ODS tables, extracting different format data from different SDB into ODS, cleaning the dirty data in ODS, e.g., removing redundant data, loading data from ODS into DW tables if the data is not existed in DW.

In this chapter, we will discuss the WODD project aims and system environment, present the WODD project architecture and finally, demonstrate an example. For more detail operation, please see user manual in Appendix A.

4.1 Project aims and Restrictions

The aim of project is to implement a code generation system for DWDI based on rule based data integration approach and template based code generation approach. We suggest that this project follow these restrictions below:

Location: assume this code generator is to solve a problem when the source and target are in the same location or machine.

Source: assume this code generator is to solve a problem when the sources include only relational database (structured data sources).

Generation: assume this code generator is to solve a problem based on general architecture of data warehouse (reference Figure 1.1).

Production: assume this code generator only generates one language.

Extension: assume this code generator is to solve a problem that can be extended into distributed or web system in the future and multi generated language output. Extensions to accommodate other different data source like HTML, XML and textual data in the future should be possible too.
4.2 System Architecture

As shown in Figure 4.1, the implementation of code generator for integrating data warehouse focuses on four different major areas: (1) data warehouse (target) creation, (2) data integration, (3) code generation and (4) data procession.

Data warehouse table generator is a segment for data warehouse creation, which can generate a set of programs with certain output language such as Pro*C. It can be used for creating data warehouse tables and operational data store tables. This segment accepts user-input information about target table name, attribute and data types, checks the information's validation and finally, generates the data warehouse table creation programs.

Source table Generator is a segment for extracting source database definition such as database name (also user ID and password), table name, attribute and data type. Source database description can be input by manual, from source description file or JDBC extracting automatically.

Data integration rule generator is a segment for assigning data integration mapping rule for the future data integration purpose. This generator accepts operational data store table definitions from data warehouse table generator, source table definition from source generator and the mapping relationship between source database and operational data store. This segment will generate a set of mapping rules, which are similar to the rule based data integration approach to create (1 to 1) integration rule. For example, in banking system, the attribute name in the target customer table comes from the combination of last name and first name in source checkingCustomer table. The rules can be represented as

Customer..name ⇐ checkingCustomer.lastName || :checkingCustomer.firstName
Figure 4.1: System Architecture
Which can use for integrating different data structure between source and target attribute. Note, based on the rule based data integration approach, the customer name will be extracted from both checkingCustomer and savingCustomer table. In target custoemr table, same customer will appear twice

Another example for measurement integration is a rule that issues the balance represented by US dollar in source saving table and bal by Canadian dollar in target fact table. The rule can be:

\[
\text{fact.bal} \Leftarrow \text{saving.balance} \times 0.76
\]

After collecting the whole set of data integration rules, the integration rule generator transfers the whole set of integration rules into each attribute to integration data sources.

In the implementation, there are two types of integration. One type of integration is only related on database/table definition and their metadata, which is called schema integration. For example, integrating different data structure, integrating different data type, integrating different naming conversion and integrating different measurement are only based on the schema information. Another type of integration e.g., integrating different encoding, remove redundancy data would work for database data, which is called data integration.

In WODD implementation, data integration segment accepts the data integration rule from data integration rule generator and integrates these attributes based on this set of data integration rule. Any schema integration will be done here.

Code generator is a segment for generating the target DWDI programs. It accepts variable propriety information from data integrating segment to create the target code. The Code generator uses template based code generation approach combining rule based code generation approach. In this segment, a template that relates on target language will be created first, such as creation template (called creating.pc), data
extraction template (called extracting.pc), data cleaning template (cleaning.pc) and data loading template (loading.pc). A set of components consisting of language rules will be assigned into the templates. For example, put database connector into the template for linking the database. Finally, assign variable propriety into code generation rule (also called components). The output of code generator is a group of programs that can be used for handling data integration.

Target programs is a set of programs generated from code generator for creating data warehouse tables, extracting data from source database with different format to ODS, cleaning redundancy data and dirty data in ODS and loading data from ODS into DW.

4.3 User Interfaces and Background Processes

This implementation as shown in Figure 4.2 consists of three types of processes. Front processes with graphic user interface (GUI) to accept information from outside, to generate new information and display them back to the user. Background processes without GUI accept information from front processes, generate new information and output the information for future procession. Target processes are for integrating warehouse data. In this implementation, WODD can be used for multi-user system and personal computer. In multi-user system, front processes design by JBuilder 3.5 under Sun Solaria. Background processes were designed and coded on Java under UNIX. Pro*C were complied on SGI. In personal computer, they work with Java 2.1 under Window98 and Oracle 8i.

There are six major GUIs in WODD project: Start WODD GUI is an interface to express the system's beginning. Data warehouse table generator GUI is an interface for accepting user interesting DW definition. Source database generator GUI is an interface that accepts the source database definition by user input, file or JDBC extracting. Data Integration rule generator GUI is an interface that accepts user assignment of the relations among attributes of different source database and tables. This GUI is designed
using dynamic coding technique. It accepts the target/source table definitions based on the information from DW table generator and the source database generator, checks the integrating validation in order to guarantee the rule correction. Finally, it outputs the integration rules. Execution/Display GUI is a GUI for displaying the result programs based on the dynamic programming technique and compiling, running the target data integration programs automatically. Any target program under certain language can be displayed from this interface. End WODD GUI is a GUI to tell user the target programs have already been done. There are more interactive windows for information input and output such as template name input and help information output. For more detail, please check Appendix A - user manual.

There are two major background segments in WODD, data integration is a segment that takes the rule as input, and generated the variable propriety as output. Code generator is another background segment that generates the target code based on the template and rule based code generation approach. The components that will be added into the template and the properties will be modified each component to define the exact function of the components.

![System Components Diagram](image)

Figure 4.2 System Components
4.4 WODD Programs

WODD system consists of 19 Java programs, 12 Components, 5 graphics and 3 banking testing text file. After compiling and running WODD, WODD will generate 96 class files and 4 target (Pro*C or other language) files. For detail program codes, please reference to Appendix B- WODD codes.

WODD has 19 Java programs. Each program has its purpose. As the list in Figure 4.3, the WODD starts from WIG.java and ends in endWIG.java for ending of WODD (from top to down).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Name</th>
<th>Program Size</th>
<th>Program Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wig</td>
<td></td>
<td>Batch file for going through WODD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIG.java</td>
<td>101 lines</td>
<td>Start GUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableGenerator.java</td>
<td>39 lines</td>
<td>Input Target table definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame1.java</td>
<td>536 lines</td>
<td>Target table generation GUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceGenerator.java</td>
<td>48 lines</td>
<td>Input source DB definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame4.java</td>
<td>443 lines</td>
<td>Source table GUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LinkingGenerator.java</td>
<td>204 lines</td>
<td>Using to link different SDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame6.java</td>
<td>752 lines</td>
<td>Linking DB information GUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDBconnector.java</td>
<td>106 lines</td>
<td>Using for auto extracting SDB definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RuleGenerator.java</td>
<td>57 lines</td>
<td>Start to generate mapping rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame2.java</td>
<td>2210 lines</td>
<td>Rule mapping GUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataIntegration.java</td>
<td>762 lines</td>
<td>Integration schema based on cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MainGenerator.java</td>
<td>1154 lines</td>
<td>Generate the fact for data warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeGenerator.java</td>
<td>1409 lines</td>
<td>Generate other programs for DW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution.java</td>
<td>102 lines</td>
<td>Compiler and executing target programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame5.java</td>
<td>240 lines</td>
<td>Running GUI for the target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display.java</td>
<td>56 lines</td>
<td>Display the target programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame3.java</td>
<td>191 lines</td>
<td>The GUI for display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndWIG.java</td>
<td>188 lines</td>
<td>Finish WODD system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 4.3 Java Class Definitions

WODD has 12 different components, which can be defined by programmer when new target data warehouse data integration programs are added. Each component has particular name and purpose, which is very important to create a useful target programs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component Name</th>
<th>Component Purpose</th>
<th>Belonging</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CreatingComponent</td>
<td>Creating DW tables</td>
<td>Creation program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InitMetadataComponent</td>
<td>Initialize metadata contents</td>
<td>Creation program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetadataComponent</td>
<td>Creating metadata table</td>
<td>Creating program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeComponent</td>
<td>Creating time dimension table</td>
<td>Creating program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MainComponent</td>
<td>Creating program header</td>
<td>All programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExtractingComponent</td>
<td>Creating extracting program</td>
<td>Extracting program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LinkingComponent</td>
<td>Linking different source databases</td>
<td>Extracting program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FactComponent</td>
<td>Managing fact table of data warehouse</td>
<td>Extracting program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CleaningComponent</td>
<td>Using for generating cleaning program</td>
<td>Cleaning program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KeyCleaningComponent</td>
<td>Cleaning PK attributes</td>
<td>Cleaning program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonKeyCleaningComponent</td>
<td>Cleaning non key attributes</td>
<td>Cleaning program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoadingComponent</td>
<td>Generating loading program</td>
<td>Loading program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 4.4 Basic composition components

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA;
EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
  char *username=" $UID \n";
  char *password=" $PWD \n";
EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

void ff (){

void main()
{
  EXEC SQL CONNECT :username identified by :password;

  if (sqlca.sqlcode < 0)
  {
    printf("\n%ss",sqlca.sqlerrm.sqlerrmc);
    EXEC SQL ROLLBACK WORK RELEASE;
    exit(1);
  }
  else
    printf("Login Oracle successfully\n");

  ff ();

  EXEC SQL COMMIT WORK RELEASE;
  exit(0);
}
```

Figure 4.5 Example of mainComponent for Pro*C

63
For example, the mainComponent is for creating the program header. In most high level programming language such as Pro*C, C++ and JAVA need header to define the prototype, JDBC segment and so on. But some script languages such as SQL, PL/SQL don’t need header section. Based on different target language, the mainComponent can be prototype, database linking for high level language or just empty for lower level language. For example in Pro*C, the mainComponent can as Figure 4.5.

In WODD, we tested this system by creating a small data warehouse system called banking system (see section 4.5 - An example) and generated Pro*C target programs and PL/SQL programs. For more target programs code, please see section 4-generated target programs in Appendix B. Banking system database structure has been introduced in section 4.5. There are 3 different files for the testing even if all the parameters described in the file can be inputted by manual. These files include

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banking test file</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target.txt</td>
<td>Data warehouse definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source.txt</td>
<td>Source database definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule.txt</td>
<td>Mapping rule definition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 4.6: Banking Testing Files

There are 5 graphic file for WODD GUI, which can make the system more colorful. These files are not very necessary for WODD. Without theses file, WODD can run under any platform too.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphic file</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plant.gif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boy.gif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butterfly.gif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windsor.gif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angry.gif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 4.7: Graphic files
4.5 Example

Assume that a banking system consists of two databases—saving account database and checking account database as shown in Figure 4.8.

Saving account database, tables and data example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CID(int)</th>
<th>CNAME(char[20])</th>
<th>CADDRESS(char[20])</th>
<th>CCITY(char[10])</th>
<th>CPHONE(char[10])</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999030031</td>
<td>Liu Yi</td>
<td>260 Randolph Place</td>
<td>Windsor</td>
<td>256-8338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100000000</td>
<td>Liu Hua</td>
<td>33 Isabella Street</td>
<td>Toronto</td>
<td>666-8888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100324235</td>
<td>Du Ying</td>
<td>438 Niagara Street</td>
<td>Windsor</td>
<td>771-9867</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

savingCustomer table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CID(int)</th>
<th>BALANCE(float)</th>
<th>OPEN-DATE (char[10])</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999030031</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>01-01-1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100000000</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>01-01-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100324235</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>10-10-1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

savingBalance table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BRANCH-ID(int)</th>
<th>BRANCH-ADDRESS(char[20])</th>
<th>BRANCH-CITY(char[10])</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666</td>
<td>4 Bloor Street</td>
<td>Toronto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>888</td>
<td>42 Ouellete Ave</td>
<td>Windsor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

savingBranch table
savingDescription table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE(char[3])</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION(char[10])</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DP</td>
<td>Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR</td>
<td>Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>Withdraw</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

savingActivity table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE(char[3])</th>
<th>CID (int)</th>
<th>BRANCH-ID(int)</th>
<th>AMOUNT(float)</th>
<th>STATUS(char[1])</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DP</td>
<td>100324235</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR</td>
<td>100000000</td>
<td>888</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>9999030031</td>
<td>888</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Checking account database, its tables and data examples

Figure 4.8 Source Database Architecture
In WODD project, the purpose is to integrate the source databases shown in Figure 4.8 into the target data warehouse shown in Figure 4.9.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CID</th>
<th>AccountType</th>
<th>TransactionType</th>
<th>BranchID</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W999030031</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>DW</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>18082000123456</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W100000000</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>DP</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>20001010123456</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>8000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W100324235</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>DP</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>26121999123456</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fact table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CustomerID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W999030031</td>
<td>Liu Yi</td>
<td>260 Randolph Place</td>
<td>Windsor</td>
<td>256-8338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W100324235</td>
<td>Du Ying</td>
<td>438 Niagara Street</td>
<td>Windsor</td>
<td>771-9867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W100000000</td>
<td>Liu Hua</td>
<td>33 Isabella Street</td>
<td>Toronto</td>
<td>666-8888</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Customer-dimension table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BranchID</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G666</td>
<td>4 Bloor Street</td>
<td>Toronto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G888</td>
<td>42 Ouellete Ave</td>
<td>Windsor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Branch-dimension table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TransactionType</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DW</td>
<td>Withdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP</td>
<td>Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF</td>
<td>Transfer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transaction-dimension table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AccountType</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Saving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Checking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Account-dimension table

Figure 4.9 Data Warehouse Architecture
Running WODD system, start program by typing ‘WODD’ after ‘%’ prompt in multi-user platform or ‘>’ prompt in personal computer. *Start WODD GUI* is displayed. Clicking on ‘Start WODD’ button, WODD starts and *data warehouse table generator GUI* is activated.

*Data warehouse table generator GUI* is for generating a set of target data warehouse tables based on the user interests and business needs. In banking system, user wants to create data warehouse as discussed in Figure 4.4. After inputting target table definition from file or by manual, click ‘submit’ button, the table descriptions will appear on the right side of windows. Click the ‘NEXT’ button, *source database generator GUI* appears.

*Source database generator GUI* is for user to input the source definition by manual, from file or using JDBC connection. Source database can be single or multi databases with different database names, user ID and password. After inputting source database and tables definitions, system starts to generate the mapping rules that describe the relations between target DW and SDB, which will be done by *data integration rule generator GUI*. 
Source Generator  

Linking Generator

In data integration rule generator GUI, inputting the corresponding information and constraints between operational data store and source database tables. For example, the combination of firstName and lastName in source checkingCustomer table corresponds to the name in ODS customer table. The constraints is firstName || :lastName. After checking all of the mapping relations, The set of integration rule in banking system will be created such as

```
fact.cid     <=    saving.cid without constraint
fact.accounttype <=    'saving'
fact.transtype <=    saving.type without constraint
fact.branchid <=    branch.branchid without constraint
fact.amount   <=    saving.amt without constraint
fact.time     <=    to_char(sysdate)
fact.balance  <=    balance.balance without constraint
fact.cid      <=    checking.accid without constraint
fact.accounttype <=    'checking'
fact.transtype <=    checking.type without constraint
fact.branchid <=    branchid.id without constraint
fact.amount   <=    checking.amt without constraint
fact.time     <=    to_char(sysdate)
fact.balance  <=    checkcustomer.bal without constraint
customer.customerid <=    customer.cid without constraint
customer.name   <=    customer.cname without constraint
customer.address <=    customer.caddress without constraint
customer.city    <=    customer.ccity without constraint
customer.phone   <=    customer.cphone without constraint
customer.customerid <=    checkingcustomer.id without constraint
customer.name   <=    checkingcustomer.lastname with constraint lastname || :firstname
customer.name   <=    checkingcustomer.firstname with constraint lastname || :firstname
```
customer.address <= checking.customer.addr without constraint
customer.city <= checking.customer.city without constraint
branch.branchid <= branch.branchid without constraint
branch.address <= branch.address without constraint
branch.city <= branch.city without constraint
branch.branchid <= customerBranch.branchid without constraint
branch.address <= customerBranch.baddress without constraint
branch.city <= customerBranch.bcity without constraint

Rule Generator
These rules will go to background subsystem data integration and code generator
to generate output programs and Execution/display GUI will appear. In Execution/display
GUI, the generated code can be viewed or compiling/running the target programs. The
last step is End WODD GUI for exiting WODD system.
4.6 Target Programs for Warehouse Data Integration

As discussed in Section 4.1, the target product of WODD code generator project is a set of data integration and transformation programs, which can be Pro*C programs. These programs may include creating.pc for creating target data warehouse, extracting.pc for extracting data from SDB to ODS, cleaning.pc for validating the data and removing the redundancy data from ODS, loading.pc for loading the cleaned data from ODS to DW and update the DW metadata as discussed in Section 1.2.2.

What is Pro*C, Pro*C is a pre-compiler that takes SQL statements embedded in a C program and converts it to standard C code. After pre-compile this code, the result is a C that can be compiled and used to build applications that access an Oracle database. One of the primary reasons to use Pro*C is to have the capability of utilizing SQL statements in a high-level language. Pro*C allow users to create highly customized applications, especially, for these applications which require the procedural processing power of C or must be done on a regular basis; some applications that run in the background without the need for user interaction. Besides, it’s convenient, easy to use interface that lets the applications to access Oracle directly. Another reason using Pro*C is that Pro*C increases programmer productivity in a number of ways including shorter, more compact code; syntactic and semantic checking of source code at pre-compile time. Also tight integration with SQL, PL/SQL, and the Oracle RDBMS; and automatic handling of several tasks such as default cursor management and data type conversions. In WODD project, DW normally contains huge number of long historical data, which has to use the language that can invoke Oracle database more fast and efficient to process the huge number of data in both SDB and DW.

In WODD system, the target programs that are used for data extraction, data cleaning and loading following the discussion of DWS programs in Section 1.2.2
4.6.1 Data extraction:

The extracting program, first, calculates each data of each attribute of SDB for measurement integration based on the constraints of integration rule. The calculated data is a basis for future data integration, e.g., the amount in saving account database is represented by US dollar and in target data warehouse is Canadian dollar. Extracting program first calculates all 'amount' in saving account database by multiplying the exchange rate in order to translate the US dollar to Canadian dollar.

And then, the extracting program will integrate different data type based on the relation pair of integration rule. Convert the attribute’s data type to unique data type is a basis for guarantee these attributes can be combined for structure integration. Because the number data type is the most efficient when querying a DW, extracting program first try to convert data type to integer if possible. If not, try to convert data type following the order of float, char, string (varchar2), string (varchar) and date. For example, CID in savingCustomer table is integer 999030031 and ID in checkingCustomer is string data type “W999030031”. This data type integration first to convert W999030031 to integer. Obviously, this conversion is impossible. So try to convert 999030031 to string data type “999030031”. And now, both W999030031 and 999030031 are in same data type.

The last is the structure integration. When integration rules include the sentence such as firstName || lastName, it tell us that the data in two attributes will be combined together, e.g., the firstName is “Liu” and the lastName is “Hua” in checkingCustomer table, after structure integration, it will become “Liu Hua”.

Finally, the extracting program will load the integrated data into ODS one source by source for future data cleaning. There will be big duplicating data in ODS, e.g., the tuple <“W999030031”, “H. Liu”, “33 Isabella Street”, “Toronto”> from savingCustomer table and the tuple <”999030031”, “Hua”, “Liu”, “33 Isabella Street”, “Toronto”> from checkingCustomer are duplicating data.
4.6.2 Data cleaning

As introduced in Section 1.2.2, data cleaning can be done in SDB (before extracting), when data extracting (during extracting) or in ODS (after extracting). In WODD project, data cleaning will be done in ODS because virtual data integration is based on one to one relation and each relation will extract its own data from SDB to ODS independently. Data will not be validate and also many redundant data exist in ODS.

Cleaning programs first makes the data validation for each dimension table. Same as example above, <"1000000", "H. Liu", "33 Isabella Street", "Toronto"> and <"W10000000", "Hua Liu", "33 Isabella Street", "Toronto"> are not validated because "Hua Liu" and "H. Liu" are different. And also "W100000000" and "100000000" too. In order to validate these data, the cleaning program must check the attribute to see it is primer key or not. If only relating non-primary key attributes, validates the dimension table data. If it relates the primary key, not only need to validate dimension table but also fact table because any primary key in dimension table must in fact table according to DW theory.

- For non-key attribute validation: Only validates the dimension table’s data, e.g., convert "H. Liu" to "Hua Liu". If more than one non-key attribute need validating, repeat this step.

- For key attribute validation: first validates the dimension table’s data, e.g., convert "999030031" to "W999030031" and then validates the fact table’s attributes because the key in dimension table always link to one attribute in fact table and that attribute in fact also need invalidation. Foe example, in ODS customer table, the turples for Hua Liu before and after validation are

**Before validation**

<"W100000000", "H. Liu", "33 Isabella Street", "Toronto">  
<"100000000", "Hua", "Liu", "33 Isabella Street", "Toronto">
After validation
<"W100000000", "Hua Liu", "33 Isabella Street", "Toronto">
<"W100000000", "Hua Liu", "33 Isabella Street", "Toronto">

After data validation, the two turples in customer table of ODS will be same each other. And also the key "100000000" in fact table will be converted into "W100000000"

There are two questions need to be answer during the data validation. Question 1 is how to determine which two turples are same even if they look like different. To answer this question, just simply to see all of the attributes that do not need validated. In the previous example, <"33 Isabella Street", "Toronto"> doesn’t need validated. If any turple with non-validation attribute is same as <"33 Isabella Street", "Toronto">, we can say they are same turple and rest of the attributes except <"33 Isabella Street", "Toronto"> needs to be validated. For confidential reason, only if there are more than 50% of total attributes that are non-validation attributes, we can use it to determine the two turples are same or not. For example: <"W100000000", "H. Liu", "401 Sunset", "Windsor"> and <"100000000", "Hua Liu", "33 Isabella Street", "Windsor"> are not same turple because ¼ attributes need validation (non-validation attributes is only 25%). The second question is how to validating the number when the attribute need to be validated, e.g., "H. Liu" converts to "Hua Liu" or "Hua Liu" converts to "H. Liu". In the cleaning program, we follow the idea - keeping information as more as possible. Using the MAXUIN data of each group data with same non-validation data of each column (in the term of attribute in database), which means find the max data for each same turple group data, convert other data of this column into this max value. Because one group data only have one max value, we don’t worry about there is different value after validation. For example, before validation, the two same turples are (50% same, sown as italic letters)
After validating the non key attribute, the two tuple will be (75% same now)

"W100000000", "H. Liu", "33 Isabella Street", "Toronto"
"100000000", "Hua Liu", "33 Isabella Street", "Toronto"

After validating the key attribute, the two tuples will be (100% same now) and also validating the data in fact table too. Here, in string data type, "W100000000" is bigger than "100000000" in ASCII code.

"W100000000", "Hua. Liu", "33 Isabella Street", "Toronto"
"W100000000", "Hua Liu", "33 Isabella Street", "Toronto"

After validation, the cleaning program will remove the redundant tuples from ODS. There are two different redundancy, one is there are two tuples are same in ODS. Another is one tuple in ODS is same as one of the tuple in DW. In this case, we only keep single (can not be duplicate in ODS), newer information (not in DW) in ODS. Up to now, we can say that the data in ODS are cleaned.

4.6.3 Data loading
As discussed in Section 1.2.2, data loading program will load the cleaned data into DW, update the DW metadata to record what is the last loading, how many record in each DW table, how many new record in each DW table, and also where the data come from.
5 Conclusions And Future Work

This chapter presents conclusions in section 5.1 and future research directions in section 5.2.

5.1 Conclusions

In this thesis, code generator for data warehouse data integration based on virtual data integration approach combined with schema data integration approach and semantic data integration approach is presented. A combination of template driven based code generation approach and rule based code generation approach is first presented, which are used for generating the Pro*C programs for the data warehouse creation, data extracting, cleaning and loading.

The main contributions of this thesis are
(1) Proposing system architecture for the code generation of DWDI project that can be good for any target programming language with high flexibility.
(2) Determining a data integration approach for the data warehouse that is good for code generation project
(3) Migrating visual code generation approach to background code generation process for the code generation of the data warehouse.
(4) Finding a data integration approach to combine the virtual data integration, schema integration and semantic data integration together.
(5) Finding a code generation approach to combine the rule based code generation approach and template based code generation approach to generate the code.
(6) Finding an approach for combining the chosen data integration and code generator approach for the code generation of data warehouse data integration.
(7) Proposing a software development cycle for the project of the data warehouse integrator, code generator.
(8) Implementing the component of the project that integrates traditional data source into warehouse by generating Pro*C code.
5.2 Future Work

As we already discussed, this thesis focuses on the local data warehouse generation. That means all of the source database and the data warehouse is in the same machine and the output language only for Pro*C.

- **Distribution/web:** How to create a code generation for the distributed/web data warehouse system is still a hot topic because the databases in today’s market are distributed. Data warehouse needs the ability to extract the data from different site of data sources. So does code generator.
- **Incorporating more efficient data cleaning and schema integration techniques to the code generator project are also interesting future work.**
NOTE TO USERS

Page(s) not included in the original manuscript and are unavailable from the author or university. The manuscript was microfilmed as received.

78 - 81

This reproduction is the best copy available.
Appendix A: User Manual

This chapter introduces about how to use WODD code generator system based on a banking system example.

Step 1: DW Definition Planning

Before using WODD to create DWDI programs, you should review local machine and the database carefully. Every table on this local machine could be SDB table even if some tables and databases you may not use actually.

Good beginning is the most important for generating correct output programs. First, you should plan what kind of target DW will be created. There are some restrictions that must be satisfied before running this system. Every target DWS tables should follow DW definition.

- What tables should be generated? According DW definition, at least, the target DW should have a fact table, metadata table, timetable and at least one dimension table. An example is that we want to create banking DWS includes fact, customer and branch tables.
- Which data should be in metadata. By default, WODD will offer some DW metadata items such as last update date, table names and the total new record in each table. You can add more parts as you wish, for example, your can add the last new record information or something else. Because the DW we creating bases on Oracle database, some meatadata information has been already offered by Oracle RDBMS, E.g., the attribute for each table and their data type. we will ignore in WODD. But you still can add them later.
- What attributes in each table? You should make sure that every attribute in target DW comes from one or more attributes of SDB (or SDB name). Never try to create target
attribute that can not get from SDB. WODD only integrates the information that really exists in the SDB.

- How about data types for each attribute. The data type for each attribute in DW must be same as SDB data types or can be converted from SDB data type. In fact, some data type can be not converted. For example, if customer ID in SDB is character data type such as "W100000000", In target DW customer table, we can not use integer data type as customer ID because character can not convert into integer. WODD offers a very strong data type checking. If anything wrong, the system will throw the error exception and WODD will be terminated. Sometimes, this system can guess some simple errors and correct them automatically, e.g., if inputting the target data type as var., the system will guess it should be varchar2 (oracle data type) and convert var data type to varchar2. But in some cases, WODD can not guess what you really want. For example, converting 'W100000000' to integer.

An example of planning is the banking SDB shown in Figure 4.3. Because in SDB, customerId in checkingCustomer is varchar2(20), which the data may like 'W100000000', and can not convert to integer. When planning target DW data type, you should use varchar2(20) as customerId data type. So the target DW could be as Figure 4.4

**Step 2: Mapping Relation Planning**

1. Planning structure integration: Generally, Planning mapping relation should find every relation between each SDB attribute and each target DW attribute: For structure integration, it could be in three cases:

- **One to one relation.** Relation between one source attribute and one target attribute: e.g., city in SDB table correspondsences to the city in target DW table.
- **Many to one relation.** Relation between several source attributes and one target attribute; e.g., first name and last name in SDB can be full name in target DW.
Many to many relation. For multi source attributes to multi target attributes relation. They can be divided into several many to one relation based on the virtual data integration approach.

(2) Planning measurement conversion: For example, amount in SDB is US dollar and in target DW may be Canadian dollar. You should list all of the conversion accurately. Otherwise, the result in target database will be non-meaningful.

(3) Other planning: Rest of the integration relation such as data type, data redundancy integration will be considered by WODD automatically. But if you have time, try to do them too because it is good for you to fully understand what the data integration is and how to handle integration by hand using the thesis approach in order to know how data integration can be done in WODD code generator system.

Step 3: Start WODD

Congratulation, your can start WODD code generation system. Because this system is the platform independent, your can run this system under any machine and operating system.

- Under UNIX multi user system (SUN/Solar, Unix/SGI etc): simply type wig after %.
- Under PC/DOS or Window platform, type wig.bat after c> sign.

WODD code generation system will start to display a dark green window with a welcome information. This window is an interface that tells user they have started WODD code generation system. Click the button 'push me' on the busy cat, the system will go to the next step-DW table generation window.

Step 4: DW Table Generation

DW table generation window is an interface that accepts the user interesting DW definitions and output DW template. DW definitions include table name, attribute, data type and the primer key constraint. See Figure A1.1
Figure A1.1: DW table generator window

There are two ways to input DW definitions from DW table generation window: by manual or from file:

(1) By manual:

As Figure A1.1, there are four text fields for inputting user interesting DW definitions, which include table name, attribute, and data type/length and key constraints. In these text fields, required table name can be fact table and dimension tables. Attribute name text field can be used to input attribute names of each table. Attribute type/length can be used to input the attribute data type and length.
Figure A1.2: Inputting DW definition manually

Figure A1.3: Display DW definition
In banking example, we planed DW table definitions in Step 1. After inputting fact table name and customerID, DW table generation window will look like Figure A1.2. Don’t forget that customerID is a key attribute. After clicking “submit” button to submit this attribute definition to WODD system, the inputted attribute information will be displayed on the right side of the display area. See Figure A1.3

Next, input the non-key attribute – amount for the fact table and click “submit” button. The window will display the amount information of fact table on the right side of the window. See Figure A1.4

![DW TABLE GENERATOR](image)

Figure A1.4: Input all for fact table

Now, input other table definition one by one and final DW information should look like Figure A1.5. This is a very simply example for DWS. If an application is more complex, it can be very huge and time consuming. The better way for a bigger application is inputted by file.
Figure A1.5: Input all definition for banking DW table

(2) From File:

In order to input the DW table definition from file, we should create a text file that contains DW table definitions such as target.txt using any text editor. Inputting definitions into text file must follow this format/order as

<table name, data type, length, key or non key>

In banking example, the DWS table definition can be as Figure 1.6
fact, cid, varchar2(20), null
fact, accounttype, varchar2(20), null
fact, transtype, varchar2(20), null
fact, branchid, varchar2(20), null
fact, amount, number(10), null
fact, balance, number(10), null
fact, time, varchar2(20), null
customer, customerid, varchar2(20), key
customer, name, varchar2(20), nonKey
customer, address, varchar2(20), null
customer, city, varchar2(20), null
customer, phone, varchar2(20), null
branch, branchid, varchar2(20), key
branch, address, varchar2(20), null
branch, city, varchar2(20), null

Figure A1.6: DW definition in target.txt text file

Figure A1.7: DW Input from file
Simply input the file's name as Figure A1.7, and press "submit" button. WODD will check the file name is right or not first. If the name is wrong, the system will ask user to do it again. When name is right, DW table definitions will display on the right side of the window shown as Figure A1.5.

After inputting all of target DW definitions, click the "Next" button. There are some information such as "new template will be created" will be displayed in order to tell user that WODD starts to create a set of empty templates for the DW table creation, data cleaning and data loading. Then, the system will display a window called "Source database generator" as the Figure A2.1 below.

**Step 5: SDB Generation Window**

![Image of SDB Generation Window]

Figure A 2.1 Source generator window
Same as DW generation window, SDB definition can be input into WODD from SDB generation window by manual, from text file or using JDBC extraction.

(1) By manual

As Figure A2.1, there are four text fields for inputting SDB definitions, which include database name, table name, attribute, data type/length. In these text fields, required database name can be business name (such as saving and checking in banking example). Table name is the SDB table name, Attribute name text field can be used to input attribute names of each table. Data type can be used to input the attribute data type and length.

In banking example, we review SDB in Step 1. After inputting database name - saving, table name – savingCustomer and attribute customerId, SDB table generation window will look like Figure A2.2. After clicking "submit" button to submit this attribute definition to WODD system, the inputted attribute information will be displayed on the right side of the display area. See Figure A2.3. repeat input all definition shown as Figure 2.4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source database Generator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Database Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>savingCustomer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>customerId</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number(10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Input from File

Extracting definition automatically

Extracting

Linking <<

Help

Next >>

Figure 2.2 Input source Definition manually
Source database Generator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Database Name</th>
<th>database table</th>
<th>database attribute</th>
<th>database data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>saving</td>
<td>savingCustome</td>
<td>customerID</td>
<td>Number(10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Saving savingCustomer customerID Number(10)

Input from File

Extracting definition automatically

Extracting

Linking <<

Help

Next >>

Figure A 2.3 Display SDB definition

Source database Generator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Database Name</th>
<th>database table</th>
<th>database attribute</th>
<th>database data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saving</td>
<td>saving</td>
<td>cid</td>
<td>number(10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving</td>
<td>saving</td>
<td>branchid</td>
<td>varchar2(20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving</td>
<td>saving</td>
<td>transtype</td>
<td>varchar2(20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving</td>
<td>saving</td>
<td>amt</td>
<td>number(10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving</td>
<td>saving</td>
<td>status</td>
<td>varchar2(10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving</td>
<td>branch</td>
<td>branchid</td>
<td>varchar2(20)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Input from File

Extracting definition automatically

Extracting

Linking <<

Help

Next >>

Figure A 2.4 Display all of SDB definition
(2) From File:

In order to input the SDB table definition from file, we should create a text file that contains SDB table definitions such as source.txt using any text editor. Inputting definitions into text file must follow this format/order as

<database name, table name, data type, length>

In banking example, the SDB table definition can be as Figure 2.5

```
saving, saving, cid, number(10)
saving, saving, branchid, varchar2(20)
saving, saving, transtype, varchar2(20)
saving, saving, amt, number(10)
saving, saving, status, varchar2(10)
saving, branch, branchid, varchar2(20)
saving, branch, address, varchar2(20)
saving, branch, city, varchar2(10)
saving, customer, cid, number(10)
saving, customer, cname, varchar2(20)
saving, customer, caddress, varchar2(20)
saving, customer, ccity, varchar2(20)
saving, customer, cphone, varchar2(10)
saving, balance, cid, number(10)
saving, balance, opendate, date
saving, balance, balance, number(10)
checking, ckecking, accid, varchar2(20)
checking, ckecking, bid, varchar2(20)
checking, ckecking, type, varchar2(20)
checking, ckecking, amt, number(10)
checking, checkcustomer, acctid, varchar2(20)
checking, checkcustomer, lastname, varchar2(20)
checking, checkcustomer, firstname, varchar2(20)
checking, checkcustomer, addr, varchar2(20)
checking, checkcustomer, city, varchar2(20)
checking, checkcustomer, open_date, number(10)
checking, checkcustomer, bal, number(10)
checking, branch, bid, varchar2(20)
checking, branch, baddress, varchar2(20)
checking, branch, bcity, varchar2(20)
```

Figure A 2.5 SDB definition source.txt text file
Simply input the file's name as Figure A2.6, and press "submit" button. WODD will check the file name is right or not first. If the name is wrong, the system will ask user to do it again. When name is right, SDB table definitions will display on the middle of the window shown as Figure A2.3

After inputting all of target SDB definitions, click the "Next" button. Then, the system will display a window called "rule generator" as the Figure A3.1 to input the DW/SDW integration mapping rules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Database Name</th>
<th>Source database Generator</th>
<th>database table</th>
<th>database attribute</th>
<th>database data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source.txt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure A 2.6 Input SDB definition from file
Step 6 Rule Generation Window

There are two ways to generate relation pairs for WODD data integration - by manual or from file

(1) By manual

As shown in Figure A3.1, there are two lists in this window. One displays FACT and another display savingCustomer. Below fact is a set of attribute names such as customerID and amount, which belong to fact table. Below savingCustomer is another set of attribute names that belong to savingCustomer table. The left-hand list is the DW target table that generated from the table generator window. The left side list is the SDB tables that come from source database generation window.

![DATA INTEGRATION RULE GENERATOR](image)

Figure A3.1: Integration rule generator window
DATA INTEGRATION RULE GENERATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACT ▼</th>
<th>savingCustomer ▼</th>
<th>Integration rule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• customerID</td>
<td>• CID</td>
<td>Fact.customerID ⇐ saving.savingcustomer.CID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• amount</td>
<td>• amt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Constraints | input from file | Warning |
|------------|----------------|---------|

Submit | Generate | |

Figure A3.2: Inputting mapping rule

From the step 2, we know the first relation pair should be

Fact.customerID ⇐ saving.savingcustomer.CID.

That means that the CID in savingcustomer table (SDB) will extract into customerID in fact (DW). Simply click each ID radio button on from both sides, press the button “submit”, the integration rule will display on the text area called “integration rule”. See Figure A3.2.

When there are different measure units between target DW attribute and SDB attribute such as US dollar in SDB side and Canada dollar in DW side, input the rate (external data) from the text field between DW attribute and SDB attribute’s name. For example, assume the amount in DW is Canadian dollar and amt is US dollar in SDB, input the exchange rate and calculation * 0.76, click both radio buttons and press “submit” button, the result will display on the text area on the right side as Figure A3.3.
Figure A3.3: measurement integration rule

After repeating this step to input all relations between savingCustomer and fact table, we can start to input the relation pairs between DW fact and SDB checkingCustomer. Click the list on the right side, choose the SDB called checkingCustomer. The right side of the radio group will display the attribute of this table. Like savingCustomer, you can choose the pair for each DW target attribute and checkingCustomer attribute. Click the "submit" button after finishing all.

After finish the fact table, we can start to choose the pairs between customer table (DW) and SDB. Simply click the list on the left side of the window, choose the customer from the list, the attribute belong to customer table will display now. Choosing the right side table checkingCustomer from right side list. The attribute of checkingCustomer will be display, which will be look like Figure A3.4.
Figure A3.4: Mapping rule display

Now assume that the name combines the model in SDB is the name in DW (structure integration). In this case, we can input the structure relation in the text field called constraints. Simply type name || model in constraints text field (means combining the name and model together) as shown in Figure A3.5

Figure A3.5: Structure mapping rule
and press the submit button. The rule information will be display on the right side of text field. You can see the rule now with constraints like Firstname ||: lastName. Repeat inputting all of the relations for checkingCustomer, all of the relation pairs will be inputted and all of integration rule will be created too. Finally, press the button to generate the code.

(2) From file

Same as the table generation window, First you should create a text file that contains both target DW information and SDB. Like the Step 3, name a text file as rule.txt. The information organized in rule.txt should follow the order as <DW table name, DW attribute name, data type, SDB table name, SDB attribute, SDB data type and constraints>. For example, in banking DWS, the text information for both DW and SDB shown as Figure 3.6

```sql
fact, cid, fact, cid, varchar2(20), saving, saving, cid, number(10), null
fact, accounttype, varchar2(20), saving, , , 'savings'
fact, transtype, varchar2(20), saving, saving, transtype, varchar2(20), null
fact, branchid, varchar2(20), saving, branch, branchid, varchar2(20), null
fact, amount, number(10), saving, saving, amt, number(10), null
fact, time, varchar2(20), saving, , , to_char(SYSDATE)
fact, balance, number(10), saving, balance, balance, number(10), null
fact, cid, varchar2(20), checking, checking, accid, varchar2(20), null
fact, accounttype, varchar2(20), checking, , , 'checking'
fact, transtype, varchar2(20), checking, checking, type, varchar2(20), null
fact, branchid, varchar2(20), checking, checking, bid, varchar2(20), null
fact, amount, number(10), checking, checking, amt, number(10), null
fact, time, varchar2(20), checking, , , to_char(SYSDATE)
customer, customerid, varchar2(20), saving, customer, cid, number(10), null
customer, name, varchar2(20), saving, customer, cname, varchar2(20), null
customer, address, varchar2(20), saving, customer, address, varchar2(20), null
customer, city, varchar2(20), saving, customer, city, varchar2(20), null
customers, customerid, varchar2(20), checking, checkingcustomer, accid, varchar2(20), null
customers, name, varchar2(20), checking, checkingcustomer, name, varchar2(20), null
customers, customerid, varchar2(20), checking, checkingcustomer, address, varchar2(20), null
branch, branchid, varchar2(20), saving, branch, branchid, varchar2(20), null
branch, address, varchar2(20), saving, branch, address, varchar2(20), null
branch, city, varchar2(20), saving, branch, city, varchar2(20), null
branch, branchid, varchar2(20), checking, checkingbranch, bid, varchar2(20), null
branch, address, varchar2(20), checking, checkingbranch, address, varchar2(20), null
branch, city, varchar2(20), checking, checkingbranch, city, varchar2(20), null
```

Figure A3.6: Mapping relation text file
After typing all of the DW and SDB information into rule.txt file, input the file name in the text field called input from file as Figure A3.7

Figure A3.7: Rule Input from file

Figure A3.8: Display the rule
And now, you can click the button “submit”, the rule will display on the right side of the integration rule text area. See Figure A3.8

After finishing the rule generation, click the button “Generate”, the system will use the rules to generate the target code. Execution/display window appears.

**Step 7 Execution/Display window**

In order to make WODD working easily, WODD has a function called Execution/display window for compiling target program and running the target program to integrate SDB data into DW.

![Execution/Display Window Diagram](image_url)

*Figure A4.1: Target code execution and display*
As shown in Figure A4.1, display button uses for displaying the target code generated by WODD. Compiling buttons use for compiling different target programs and Running buttons use for running the different target programs. A button called auto execution is for compiling and running all of target programs sequentially.

Type next button, WODD displays the END WIG window, which indicates that the WODD is ending and warehouse has been created successfully. Press End WIG button, the system will be quit and system end.
Appendix B: WODD codes

B.1 WODD programs

(1) WIG batch file

clear
echo "*****************************************************************************"
echo ..
echo ..
echo .. "<WAREHOUSE DATA INTEGRATION CODE GENERATION>"
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo .. "University of Windsor, School of Computer Science"
echo ..
echo .. Dr. C.Ezeife"
echo .. Student Liu Yi"
echo ..
echo .. trail version 1.1"
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo .. "*****************************************************************************"
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo ..
echo .. "Remove old Java class and pro*C files"
rm *.pc
rm *.class
rm *.sql
echo ..
echo ..
echo .. "Compiling <WAREHOUSE DATA INTEGRATION CODE GENERATION> java programs"
javac *.java
echo ..
echo .. "Running <WAREHOUSE DATA INTEGRATION CODE GENERATION> to create pro*C codes"
echo .. "For <WAREHOUSE DATA INTEGRATION>"
java WIG
echo ..
echo .. "Compiling creating.pc For Creating Target Data Warehouse"
make -f procl6.mk creating
echo ..
echo .. "Running creating.pc For Creating Target Data Warehouse"
creating
echo ..
echo .. "Removing creating pro*C program For saving space"
rm creating
rm *.c
rm *.o
echo ..
echo .. "Compiling extracting.pc For extracting data from Source Database to Target Data Warehouse"
make -f procl6.mk extracting
echo ..
echo .. "Running extracting.pc For extracting data from Source Database to Target Data Warehouse"
extracting
echo ..
echo .. "Removing creating pro*C program For saving space"
rm extracting
rm *.c
rm *.o
echo ..
echo .. "Compiling cleaning.pc For cleaning data from Operational Data Store"
make -f procl6.mk cleaning
echo .. "Running cleaning.pc For cleaning data from Operational Data Store"
cleaning
echo "**
echo "Removing creating pro*C program For saving space"
rm cleaning
rm *.c
rm *.o
echo "**
echo "Compiling loading.pc For loading data from Operational Data Store to Data Warehouse"
make -f proc16.mk loading
echo "Running loading.pc For loading data from Operational Data Store to Data Warehouse"
loading
rm loading
rm *.c
rm *.o
echo "**
echo "Finish <WAREHOUSE DATA INTEGRATION CODE GENERATION>**
java endWIG
rm *.class

(2) WIG.java

import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import java.swing.*;
import java.util.*;

public class WIG extends JFrame {

  public JPanel title =new JPanel();
  public JPanel control=new JPanel();
  public JButton button =new JButton();
  public JLabel label =new JLabel();
  public JLabel label1 =new JLabel();
  public GridBagConstraints gbc=new GridBagConstraints();
  public GridBagLayout gb=new GridBagLayout();

  public WIG() {
    super ("Warehouse Integration Generator");

    Container c=getContentPane();
    c.setLayout(new BorderLayout());

    Icon bug0=new ImageIcon("butterfly.gif");
    label0.setText("**");
    label0.setIcon(bug0);
    label0.setHorizontalTextPosition(SwingConstants.CENTER);
    label0.setVerticalTextPosition(SwingConstants.BOTTOM);
    label0.setToolTipText("label0");
    label0.setFont(new Font("timesRoman",Font.BOLD,26));
    title.add(label1);
    title.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    c.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    c.add(title,BorderLayout.NORTH);

    Icon bug=new ImageIcon("windsor.gif");
    label.setText("Code Generator for Warehouse Data Integration");
    label.setIcon(bug);
    label.setHorizontalTextPosition(SwingConstants.CENTER);
    label.setVerticalTextPosition(SwingConstants.TOP);
    label.setToolTipText("label");
    label.setFont(new Font("timesRoman",Font.BOLD,26));
    label.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    title.add(label);
    title.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    c.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    c.add(title,BorderLayout.CENTER);

    control.setLayout( gb);
    gbc.weightx=1;
public class ButtonHandler implements ActionListener
{

    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
    {
        setVisible(false);
        tableGenerator tg=new tableGenerator();
    }
}

public static void main(String[] args)
{
    WIG app=new WIG();
    app.addWindowListener
    {
        new WindowAdapter()
        {
            public void windowClosing(WindowEvent e)
            {
                System.exit(0);
            }
        }
    };
}

(3) tableGenerator.java

import javax.swing.UIManager;

public class tableGenerator
{
    boolean packFrame = false;

    //Construct the application
    public tableGenerator()
    {
        Frame1 frame = new Frame1();
        //Validate frames that have preset sizes
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import javax.swing.*;
import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;

public class Frame1 extends JFrame {
    JPanel contentPane;
    Box box1;
    Label title = new Label();
    Label label1 = new Label();
    TextField textField1 = new TextField();
    Label label2 = new Label();
    TextField textField2 = new TextField();
    Button button1 = new Button();
    Button button2 = new Button();
    MenuBar menuBar1 = new MenuBar();
    MenuBar menuBar2 = new MenuBar();
    Button button3 = new Button();
    Label label3 = new Label();
    Label label4 = new Label();
    Button button4 = new Button();
    TextArea textArea1 = new TextArea();
    TextField textField3 = new TextField();
    TextField textField4 = new TextField();
    TextField textField5 = new TextField();
    TextField textField6 = new TextField();
    Panel panel1 = new Panel();
    JRadioButton jRadioButton1 = new JRadioButton();
    JRadioButton jRadioButton2 = new JRadioButton();
    Label label5 = new Label();
    String file="";
    Vector table = new Vector();
    Vector attribute = new Vector();
    Vector type = new Vector();
    Vector check = new Vector();
    Vector attributeTemp = new Vector();
    Vector typeTemp = new Vector();
Vector checkTemp = new Vector();

//Construct the frame
public Frame1()
{
    enableEvents(AWTEvent.WINDOW_EVENT_MASK);
    try
    {
        jbInit();
    }
    catch(Exception e)
    {
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}

//Component initialization
private void jbInit() throws Exception
{
    title.setBounds(new Rectangle(17, 9, 612, 23));
    title.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 26));
    title.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    title.setLocale(new java.util.Locale("ar", "BH", ""));
    title.setText(" WIG TARGET TABLE GENERATOR");
    contentPane = (JPanel) this.getContentPane();
    box1 = Box.createHorizontalBox();
    contentPane.setLayout(null);
    this.setSize(new Dimension(700, 700));
    this.setTitle("PROPOSAL DEMOstration");
    label1.setBounds(new Rectangle(13, 77, 259, 30));
    label1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 18));
    label1.setText("REQUIRED TABLE NAME");
    label1.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    textField1.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
    textField1.setBounds(new Rectangle(11, 113, 259, 32));
    textField1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 14));
    textField1.setText("");
    label3.setBounds(new Rectangle(13, 162, 258, 33));
    label3.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 18));
    label3.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    label3.setText("ATTRIBUTE ATTRIBUTE");
    textField2.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
    textField2.setBounds(new Rectangle(10, 221, 129, 34));
    textField2.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 14));
    textField2.setText("");
    button1.setBackground(Color.lightGray);
    button1.setBounds(new Rectangle(11, 427, 152, 49));
    button1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 12));
    button1.addActionListener(
    new java.awt.event.ActionListener()
    {
        public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
        {
            button1_actionPerformed(e);
        }
    });
    button2.setBackground(Color.lightGray);
    button2.setBounds(new Rectangle(12, 482, 153, 48));
    button2.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 12));
    button2.addActionListener(
    new java.awt.event.ActionListener()
    {
        public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
        {
            button2_actionPerformed(e);
        }
    });
menuBar2.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 12));
button3.setBackground(Color.lightGray);
button3.setBounds(new Rectangle(181, 482, 87, 47));
button3.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 12));
button3.setFont("NEXT >>");
button3.addActionListener(
    new java.awt.event.ActionListener()
    {
        public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
        {
            button3_actionPerformed(e);
        }
    });
label4.setText("TABLE ATTRIBUTE TYPE");
label4.setForeground(Color.yellow);
label4.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 18));
label4.setBounds(new Rectangle(105, 77, 303, 33));
label2.setBounds(new Rectangle(14, 193, 270, 28));
label2.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 18));
label2.setForeground(Color.yellow);
label2.setText("NAME TYPE LENGTH");
button4.setBackground(Color.lightGray);
button4.setBounds(new Rectangle(183, 426, 86, 48));
button4.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 12));
button4.addActionListener(
    new java.awt.event.ActionListener()
    {
        public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
        {
            button4_actionPerformed(e);
        }
    });
textArea1.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
textArea1.setBounds(new Rectangle(303, 111, 296, 416));
textArea1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 16));
textField3.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
textField3.setBounds(new Rectangle(142, 221, 127, 34));
textField3.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 14));
textField3.setText("*");
textField4.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
textField4.setBounds(new Rectangle(11, 313, 260, 81));
textField4.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 14));
textField4.setText("*");
panel1.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
panel1.setBounds(new Rectangle(11, 313, 260, 81));
panel1.setLayout(null);
box1.setBounds(new Rectangle(12, 280, 260, 39));
jRadioButton1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 16));
jRadioButton1.setForeground(Color.yellow);
jRadioButton1.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jRadioButton1.setVisible(true);
jRadioButton1.setText(" KEY ");
jRadioButton1.setSelected(false);
jRadioButton1.addActionListener(
    new java.awt.event.ActionListener()
    {
        public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
        {
            jRadioButton1_actionPerformed(e);
        }
    });
}]
);
jRadioButton2.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 16));
jRadioButton2.setForeground(Color.yellow);
jRadioButton2.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jRadioButton2.setVisible(true);
jRadioButton2.setText(" NON KEY");
jRadioButton2.setSelected(false);
jRadioButton2.addActionListener
{
new java.awt.event.ActionListener()
{
public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{

jRadioButton2_actionPerformed(e);
}
}
};
label5.setBounds(new Rectangle(12, 320, 260, 30));
label5.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 16));
label5.setForeground(Color.yellow);
label5.setText("INPUT USER QUERY FROM FILE");
textField4.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
textField4.setBounds(new Rectangle(11, 360, 260, 30));
textField4.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 14));
textField4.setText("*");
textField5.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
textField5.setBounds(new Rectangle(11, 560, 160, 30));
textField5.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 14));
textField5.setText("*");
textField6.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
textField6.setBounds(new Rectangle(180, 560, 160, 30));
textField6.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 0, 14));
textField6.setText("*");
contentPane.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
contentPane.add(label1, null);
contentPane.add(textField1, null);
contentPane.add(button3, null);
contentPane.add(label4, null);
contentPane.add(title, null);
contentPane.add(textArea1, null);
contentPane.add(button4, null);
contentPane.add(label3, null);
contentPane.add(textField2, null);
contentPane.add(textField3, null);
contentPane.add(textField4, null);
contentPane.add(textField5, null);
contentPane.add(textField6, null);
contentPane.add(label2, null);
contentPane.add(label15, null);
contentPane.add(panell, null);
contentPane.add(button1, null);
contentPane.add(button2, null);
contentPane.add(box1, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton1, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton2, null);
}   
//Overridden so we can exit when window is closed
protected void processWindowEvent(WindowEvent e)
{
super.processWindowEvent(e);
if (e.getID() == WindowEvent.WINDOW_CLOSING)
{
System.exit(0);
}
}
void jRadioButton1_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
void jRadioButton2_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
}

void button3_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
    setVisible(false);

    //useless now
    //linkingGenerator lg=new linkingGenerator();

    String userid = textField5.getText();
    String password = textField6.getText();

    int count = 0;
    String tableName = new String();

    codeGenerator cg=new codeGenerator();

    while(true)
    {
        if ( count >= table.size() )
            break;

        tableName = (String) table.elementAt(count);

        for (int i=0; i<table.size(); i++)
        {

            if ( ((String) table.elementAt(i)).equals(tableName) )
            {
                count=i;

                attributeTemp.addElement((String) attribute.elementAt(i));
            typeTemp.addElement((String) type.elementAt(i));
            checkTemp.addElement((String) check.elementAt(i));
            }
        }

    cg.creatingGenerator(tableName, attributeTemp, typeTemp, userid, password);
    conversion();
    cg.cleaningGenerator(tableName, attributeTemp, typeTemp, checkTemp, userid, password);
    cg.loadingGenerator(tableName, attributeTemp, typeTemp, userid, password);

    //cleaning the temp buffer
    attributeTemp.removeAllElements();
    typeTemp.removeAllElements();
    checkTemp.removeAllElements();

    count++;
    }

    //add new and called
    sourceGenerator sg=new sourceGenerator(table, attribute, type);

}

/************************************************************
When press the button 4 for submit
************************************************************/
void button4_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
    String s4 = textField4.getText();

    //restore the text 4 field to null
textField4.setText("\n");

// checking from file to read the rule or input by manual
if (!s4.equals("\n"))
{
    JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, "Read from file "+s4+"\nPress OK will be continue");

    // get input from a file
    // prompt for a file name and return it
    String fileName = s4;

    // save the lines in the file into a vector
    inputFile(fileName);

    // display the file
    for (int i = 0; i <= table.size(); i++)
    {
        textArea1.append((String) table.elementAt(i) + "\n\n" +
                        (String) attribute.elementAt(i) + "\n\n" +
                        (String) type.elementAt(i) + "\n");
    }
}
else if (!file.equals("\n"))
{
    JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, "Read from file "+file+"\nPress OK will be continue");

    // get input from a file
    // prompt for a file name and return it
    String fileName = file;

    // save the lines in the file into a vector
    inputFile(fileName);

    // display the file
    for (int i = 0; i <= table.size(); i++)
    {
        textArea1.append((String) table.elementAt(i) + "\n\n" +
                        (String) attribute.elementAt(i) + "\n\n" +
                        (String) type.elementAt(i) + "\n");
    }
}
else
{
    String s1 = textField1.getText();
    String s2 = textField2.getText();
    String s3 = textField3.getText();
    textArea1.append(s1 + "\n\n" + s2 + "\n\n" + s3 + "\n");
    table.addElement(s1);
    attribute.addElement(s2);
    type.addElement(s3);
    if (jRadioButton1.isSelected())
        check.addElement("key");
    else if (jRadioButton2.isSelected())
        check.addElement("nonKey");
    else
        check.addElement("null");

    jRadioButton1.setSelected(false);
    jRadioButton2.setSelected(false);
}

/*****************************/
// button for set table and variable name
// *****************************/
void button1_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
    textField3.setText("\n");
}
textField2.setText(" ");
textField1.setText(" ");
}

/**********************************************************
* bottom for set table and variable name
**********************************************************/
void button2_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
textField3.setText(" ");
textField2.setText(" ");
}

/**********************************************************
* inputFromFile reads command from a file, insert each command
* line into a vector, and returns data in this vector
**********************************************************/
private void inputFromFile(String fileName)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;

    Vector inputVector = new Vector();
    String a_line = new String(" ");
    boolean more_line = true;

    try
    {
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

        do
        {
            //reads 1 line at a time
            a_line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

            if (a_line.length() == 0)
                continue;
            else
                //save this line as a element in the vector
                inputVector.addElement(a_line);
        }

        while (more_line);

        lineNumberReader.close();
    }
    catch (NullPointerException npe)
    {
        //if reach the EndOfFile flag
        if (inputVector.size() ==0)
            //the input file is empty
            //return "
            inputVector.addElement(" ");

        more_line = false;
    }
    catch (IOException e)
    {
        //for other file I/O errors
        file= JOptionPane.showInputDialog("No such file\nPlease retype the file name");

        inputVector.removeElements();
    }

    //Read them into Vector
    String inString=new String();
    for (int i=0; i<inputVector.size(); i++)
    {
        inString= (String) inputVector.elementAt(i);
    }
StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer(inString, ",.*");

table.addElement(st.nextToken());
attribute.addElement(st.nextToken());
type.addElement(st.nextToken());
check.addElement(st.nextToken());

if(st.hasMoreTokens())
{
    table.removeAllElements();
    attribute.removeAllElements();
    type.removeAllElements();
    check.removeAllElements();

    JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, "The contents of file is wrong!
Please check your file");
    inputVector.removeAllElements();
}
}

/***********************************************************************
Try to form the SQL variable into proc variable format and also
the line of two string
***************************************************************************/
public void conversion()
{
    String type = new String();

    for (int i=0; i<typeTemp.size(); i++)
    {
        type = (String) typeTemp.elementAt(i);

        if ( (type.substring(0,4)).equals("date") )
        {
            typeTemp.setElementAt("date",i);
        }
        else if ( ((type.substring(0,6)).equals("number") && (type.length()>10) )
        {
            typeTemp.setElementAt("float",i);
        }
        else if ( ((type.substring(0,6)).equals("number") && (type.length() <= 10) )
        {
            typeTemp.setElementAt("int",i);
        }
        else if ( (type.substring(0,8)).equals("varchar2") )
        {
            typeTemp.setElementAt("char",i);
        }
        else
        {
            JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, "Wrong Data Type\nSystem will be terminated\nPlease contact Liu Yi\nUniversity of Windsor\nat 519-253-3000-3003");
            System.exit(0);
        }
    }
}

} // end for class frame1

(5) sourceGenerator.java

import javax.swing.UIManager;
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import javax.swing.*;
import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;

public class sourceGenerator
{
    boolean packFrame = false;

    //Construct the application
    public sourceGenerator(Vector targetTable, Vector targetAttribute, Vector targetType)
    {
        Frame frame = new Frame4(targetTable, targetAttribute, targetType);

        //Validate frames that have preset sizes
        //Pack frames that have useful preferred size info, e.g. from their layout
        if (packFrame)
        {
            frame.pack();
        }
        else
        {
            frame.validate();
        }

        //Center the window
        Dimension screenSize = Toolkit.getDefaultToolkit().getScreenSize();
        Dimension frameSize = frame.getSize();

        if (frameSize.height > screenSize.height)
        {
            frameSize.height = screenSize.height;
        }
        if (frameSize.width > screenSize.width)
        {
            frameSize.width = screenSize.width;
        }

        frame.setLocation((screenSize.width - frameSize.width) / 2, (screenSize.height - frameSize.height) / 2);
        frame.setVisible(true);
    }
}

(6) Frame4.java

//Source Generator
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.
import java.awt.event.*;
import java.awt.
import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;

public class Frame4 extends JFrame
{
    JPanel contentPane;
    JLabel jLabel1 = new JLabel();
    JLabel jLabel2 = new JLabel();
    JTextField JTextField1 = new JTextField();
    JTextField JTextField2 = new JTextField();
    JTextField JTextField3 = new JTextField();
    JTextField JTextField4 = new JTextField();
    JButton JButton1 = new JButton();
    JButton JButton2 = new JButton();
    JButton JButton3 = new JButton();
    JButton JButton4 = new JButton();
    JTextArea jTextArea1 = new JTextArea();
    JLabel jLabel3 = new JLabel();
// Construct the frame
public Frame4(Vector targetTable, Vector targetAttribute, Vector targetType) {
    this.targetTable = targetTable;
    this.targetAttribute = targetAttribute;
    this.targetType = targetType;

    enableEvents(AWTEvent.WINDOW_EVENT_MASK);
    try {
        jInit();
    } catch (Exception e) {
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}

// Component initialization
private void jInit() throws Exception {
    JLabel1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 22));
    JLabel1.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    JLabel1.setText("WIG SOURCE TABLE GENERATOR");
    JLabel1.setBounds(new Rectangle(126, 16, 386, 46));
    contentPane = (JPanel) this.getContentPane();
    contentPane.setLayout(null);
    this.setSize(new Dimension(700, 700));
    this.setTitle("WIG SOURCE TABLE GENERATOR");
    JLabel2.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 16));
    JLabel2.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    JLabel2.setText("DATABASE NAME	TABLE NAME	ATTRIBUTE NAME	DATA TYPE");
    JLabel2.setBounds(new Rectangle(22, 87, 572, 17));
    JTextField1.setBounds(new Rectangle(22, 114, 142, 29));
    JTextField2.setBounds(new Rectangle(175, 114, 135, 28));
    JTextField3.set Bounds(new Rectangle(325, 114, 128, 28));
    JTextField4.set Bounds(new Rectangle(466, 115, 124, 28));
    JButton1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 10));
    JButton1.setText("DATABASE REDO");
    JButton1.setBounds(new Rectangle(22, 155, 138, 34));
    JButton1.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener()) {
        public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
            JButton1_actionPerformed(e);
        }
    });
    JButton2.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 10));
    JButton2.setText("TABLE REDO");
    JButton2.setBounds(new Rectangle(175, 155, 134, 33));
    JButton2.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener()) {
        public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
            JButton2_actionPerformed(e);
        }
    }
}
contentPane.add(jTextArea1, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel4, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel3, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField5, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel1, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel5, null);
contentPane.add(jButton5, null);
contentPane.add(jButton6, null);
contentPane.add(jButton7, null);
contentPane.add(jButton8, null);
contentPane.add(jButton1, null);
contentPane.add(jButton2, null);
contentPane.add(jButton3, null);
contentPane.add(jButton4, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField2, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField3, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField4, null);

// Overridden so we can when window is closed
protected void processWindowEvent(WindowEvent e) {
    super.processWindowEvent(e);
    if (e.getID() == WindowEvent.WINDOW_Closing) {
        System.exit(0);
    }
}

void jButton1_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    jTextField1.setText("\n");
    jTextField2.setText("\n");
    jTextField3.setText("\n");
    jTextField4.setText("\n");
}

void jButton2_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    jTextField2.setText("\n");
    jTextField3.setText("\n");
    jTextField4.setText("\n");
}

void jButton3_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    jTextField3.setText("\n");
    jTextField4.setText("\n");
}

void jButton4_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    sourceDatabase.addElement(jTextField1.getText());
    sourceTable.addElement(jTextField2.getText());
    sourceAttribute.addElement(jTextField3.getText());
    sourceType.addElement(jTextField4.getText());
    jTextArea1.append(jTextField2.getText() + "\n"
                      + jTextField3.getText() + "\n"
                      + jTextField4.getText() + "\n");
}

void jButton5_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {

    // JDBC should insert here
    Vector name     = new Vector();
    Vector attribute = new Vector();
    Vector type     = new Vector();
}
SDBconnector d = new SDBconnector();

name = d.getName();

for (int i=0; i<name.size(); i++)
{
    attribute = d.getAttribute((String)name.elementAt(i));
    type = d.getType((String)name.elementAt(i));

    sourceTable.addElement((String)name.elementAt(i));
    sourceAttribute.addElement((String)attribute.elementAt(i));
    sourceType.addElement((String)type.elementAt(i));
}

for (int i=0; i<sourceAttribute.size(); i++)
{
    jTextArea.append("checking\t"
    sourceTable.elementAt(i)+"\t"
    sourceAttribute.elementAt(i)+"\t"
    sourceType.elementAt(i)+"\n");
}

SDBconnection dd = new SDBconnection();

name = dd.getName();

for (int i=0; i<name.size(); i++)
{
    attribute = dd.getAttribute((String)name.elementAt(i));
    type = dd.getType((String)name.elementAt(i));

    sourceTable.addElement((String)name.elementAt(i));
    sourceAttribute.addElement((String)attribute.elementAt(i));
    sourceType.addElement((String)type.elementAt(i));
}

for (int i=0; i<sourceAttribute.size(); i++)
{
    jTextArea.append("savings\t"
    sourceTable.elementAt(i)+"\t"
    sourceAttribute.elementAt(i)+"\t"
    sourceType.elementAt(i)+"\n");
}

void jTextField5_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
    //read from file
    String s4 = jTextField5.getText();

    //restore the text 4 field to null
    jTextField5.setText(" ");

    //checking from file to read the rule or input by manual
    if (!s4.equals("")
    {  
        JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, "Read from file *s4*\nPress OK will be continue");

        //get input from a file
        //prompt for a file name and return it
        String fileName = s4;

        //save the lines in the file into a vector
        inputFromFile(fileName);
    }
}
//display the file
for (int i=0; i<sourceTable.size(); i++)
{
    jTextArea.append( sourceDatabase.elementAt(i)+"\t"+
                     sourceTable.elementAt(i)+"\t"+
                     sourceAttribute.elementAt(i)+"\t"+
                     sourceType.elementAt(i)+"\n");
}
}
else if (!file.equals(**))
{
    JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, *Read from file *+file+* Press OK will be continue*);

    //get input from a file
    //prompt for a file name and return it
    String fileName = file;

    //save the lines in the file into a vector
    inputFromFile(fileName);

    //display the file
    for (int i=0; i<sourceTable.size(); i++)
    {
        jTextArea.append( sourceDatabase.elementAt(i)+"\t"+
                         sourceTable.elementAt(i)+"\t"+
                         sourceAttribute.elementAt(i)+"\t"+
                         sourceType.elementAt(i)+"\n");
    }
}

void jButton6_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
    setVisible(false);
    linkingGenerator lg=new linkingGenerator(targetTable, targetAttribute, targetType,
                                             sourceDatabase, sourceTable, sourceAttribute, sourceType);
}

void jButton7_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
    JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, *Read from file n or read by hand n or using JDBC*);
}

void jButton8_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
    setVisible(false);
    ruleGenerator rg = new ruleGenerator(targetTable, targetAttribute, targetType, sourceDatabase,
                                           sourceTable, sourceAttribute, sourceType, **", **");
}

/***************************************************************************/
inputFromFile reads command from a file, insert each command
line into a vector, and returns data in this vector
***************************************************************************/
private void inputFromFile(String fileName)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    Vector inputVector = new Vector();
    String a_line = new String(**");
    boolean more_line = true;
    try
    {
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);
        do
        {
//reads line at a time
a_line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

if (a_line.length() == 0)
    continue;
else
    //save this line as a element in the vector
    inputVector.addElement(a_line);
}

while (!more_line);
    lineNumberReader.close();
}
catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
    //if reach the EndOfFile flag
    if (inputVector.size() == 0)
        //the input file is empty
        //return 
        inputVector.addElement('');

    more_line = false;
}
catch (IOException e)
{
    //for other file I/O errors
    file= JOptionPane.showInputDialog("No such file\nPlease retype the file name");

    inputVector.removeAllElements();
}

//Read them into Vector
String inString=new String();
for (int i=0; i<inputVector.size(); i++)
{
    inString= (String) inputVector.elementAt(i);
    StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer(inString, ".");

    sourceDatabase.addElement(st.nextToken());
    sourceTable.addElement(st.nextToken());
    sourceAttribute.addElement(st.nextToken());
    sourceType.addElement(st.nextToken());

    if (st.hasMoreTokens())
    {
        sourceDatabase.removeAllElements();
        sourceTable.removeAllElements();
        sourceAttribute.removeAllElements();
        sourceType.removeAllElements();

        JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, "The contents of file is wrong!\nPlease check your file");
        inputVector.removeAllElements();
    }
}

(7) SDBconnection.java

import java.sql.*;
import java.util.Vector;
import java.io.*;

public class SDBconnection {

     **********************************************

120
get all of the tables name from the local machine
********************************************************************/
public Vector getTableName()
{
    //select tables name and put it into output Vector
    String input="select * from tab";

    Vector output = new Vector();

    try
    {
        Class.forName("sun.jdbc.odbc.JdbcOdbcDriver");
        String url = "jdbc:odbc:savings";
        Connection con = DriverManager.getConnection(url, "demo", "demo");
        Statement statement = con.createStatement();
        ResultSet rs= statement.executeQuery(input);
        ResultSetMetaData rsmd=rs.getMetaData();
        while( rs.next() )
            output.addElement(rs.getString(1));
    } catch (java.lang.Exception ex) 
    { 
        System.err.println("error on query");
        ex.printStackTrace();
    }

    return output;
}

/*********************************************************************************/
get all Attribute of one tables from the local machine
************************************************************************************/
public Vector getAttribute(String tableName)
{
    //select tables name and put it into output Vector
    String input="select * from "+tableName;

    //define some variables for attribute
    Vector attribute = new Vector();

    try
    {
        Class.forName("sun.jdbc.odbc.JdbcOdbcDriver");
        String url = "jdbc:odbc:savings";
        Connection con = DriverManager.getConnection(url, "demo", "demo");
        Statement statement = con.createStatement();
        ResultSet rs= statement.executeQuery(input);
        ResultSetMetaData rsmd=rs.getMetaData();

        int columnNumber=rsmd.getColumnCount();

        for(int n=1; n<=columnNumber; n++)
            attribute.addElement( rsmd.getColumnLabel(n) );
    } catch (java.lang.Exception ex) 
    { 
        System.err.println("error on getting attributes");
        ex.printStackTrace();
    }

    return attribute;
}

/*********************************************************************************/
get all types of one tables from the local machine
************************************************************************************/
public Vector getType(String tableName)
{
    //select tables name and put it into output Vector
    string input="select * from "+tableName;
Vector type = new Vector();

try
{
Class.forName("sun.jdbc.odbc.JdbcOdbcDriver");
String url = "jdbc:odbc:savings";
Connection con = DriverManager.getConnection(url, "demo", "demo");
Statement statement = con.createStatement();
ResultSet rs = statement.executeQuery(input);
ResultSetMetaData rsmd = rs.getMetaData();

int columnNumber = rsmd.getColumnCount();

for(int n = 1; n <= columnNumber; n++)
type.addElement(rsmd.getColumnName(n));
}
catch(java.lang.Exception ex)
{
System.err.println("error on getting attributes");
ex.printStackTrace();
}

return type;
}

import java.sql.*;
import java.util.Vector;
import java.io.*;

public class SQLDBConnector
{

/**********************************************
get all of the tables name from the local machine
***********************************************/
public Vector getTableName()
{

//select tables name and put it into output Vector
String input = "select * from tab";

Vector output = new Vector();

try
{
Class.forName("sun.jdbc.odbc.JdbcOdbcDriver");
String url = "jdbc:odbc:checking";
Connection con = DriverManager.getConnection(url, "scott", "tiger");
Statement statement = con.createStatement();
ResultSet rs = statement.executeQuery(input);
ResultSetMetaData rsmd = rs.getMetaData();
while (rs.next())
output.addElement(rs.getString(1));
}
catch(java.lang.Exception ex)
{
System.err.println("error on query");
ex.printStackTrace();
}

return output;
}

/**********************************************
get all Attribute of one tables from the local machine
***********************************************/
public Vector getAttribute(String tableName)
{
//select tables name and put it into output Vector
String input="select * from *tableName;"

//define some variables for attribute
Vector attribute = new Vector();

try
{
    Class.forName("sun.jdbc.odbc.JdbcOdbcDriver");
    String url = "jdbc:odbc:checking";
    Connection con = DriverManager.getConnection(url, "scott", "tiger");
    Statement statement = con.createStatement();
    ResultSet rs = statement.executeQuery(input);
    ResultSetMetaData rsmd = rs.getMetaData();

    int columnNumber = rsmd.getColumnCount();

    for(int n=1; n<=columnNumber; n++)
        attribute.addElement( rsmd.getColumnLabel(n) );
}
catch (java.lang.Exception ex)
{
    System.err.println("error on getting attributes");
    ex.printStackTrace();
}

return attribute;

******************************************************************************
get all types of one tables from the local machine
******************************************************************************
public Vector getType(String tableName)
{
    //select tables name and put it into output Vector
    String input="select * from *tableName;"
    Vector type =new Vector();

    try
    {
        Class.forName("sun.jdbc.odbc.JdbcOdbcDriver");
        String url = "jdbc:odbc:checking";
        Connection con = DriverManager.getConnection(url, "scott", "tiger");
        Statement statement = con.createStatement();
        ResultSet rs = statement.executeQuery(input);
        ResultSetMetaData rsmd = rs.getMetaData();

        int columnNumber = rsmd.getColumnCount();

        for(int n=1; n<=columnNumber; n++)
            type.addElement( rsmd.getColumnTypeName(n) );
    }
catch (java.lang.Exception ex)
    {
        System.err.println("error on getting attributes");
        ex.printStackTrace();
    }

    return type;
}

(8) linkingGenerator.java

import javax.swing.UIManager;
import java.util.*;

public class linkingGenerator

123
(9) Frame6.java

```java
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import javax.swing.*;
import java.io.*;
import java.util.*;

public class Frame6 extends JFrame {
    JPanel contentPane;
    JLabel jLabel1 = new JLabel();
    JLabel jLabel2 = new JLabel();
    JTextField jTextField1 = new JTextField();
    JLabel jLabel3 = new JLabel();
    JTextField jTextField2 = new JTextField();
    JLabel jLabel4 = new JLabel();
    JPasswordField jPasswordField1 = new JPasswordField();
    JButton jButton1 = new JButton();
```
JButton jButton2 = new JButton();
JLabel jLabel15 = new JLabel();
JTextField jTextField1 = new JTextField();
JLabel jLabel6 = new JLabel();
JTextField jTextField4 = new JTextField();
JLabel jLabel7 = new JLabel();
JButton jButton3 = new JButton();
JPasswordField jPasswordField2 = new JPasswordField();
JButton jButton4 = new JButton();
String sourceName = "", sourceUID = "", sourcePWD = "", targetName = "", targetUID = "", targetPWD = "";
Vector targetTable = new Vector();
Vector targetAttribute = new Vector();
Vector targetType = new Vector();
Vector sourceDatabase = new Vector();
Vector sourceTable = new Vector();
Vector sourceAttribute = new Vector();
Vector sourceType = new Vector();

//Construct the frame
public Frame6(Vector targetTable,
    Vector targetAttribute,
    Vector targetType,
    Vector sourceDatabase,
    Vector sourceTable,
    Vector sourceAttribute,
    Vector sourceType)
{
    this.targetTable = targetTable;
    this.targetAttribute = targetAttribute;
    this.targetType = targetType;
    this.sourceDatabase = sourceDatabase;
    this.sourceTable = sourceTable;
    this.sourceAttribute = sourceAttribute;
    this.sourceType = sourceType;
    enableEvents(AWTEvent.WINDOW_EVENT_MASK);
    try {
        jInit();
    } catch (Exception e) {
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}

//Component initialization
private void jInit() throws Exception {
    JLabel1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 24));
    JLabel1.setForeground(Color.white);
    JLabel1.setText("SOURCE/TARGET LINKING GENERATOR");
    JLabel1.setBounds(new Rectangle(56, 11, 536, 58));
    contentPane = (JPanel) this.getContentPane();
    contentPane.setLayout(null);
    this.setSize(new Dimension(656, 702));
    this.setTitle("Frame Title");
    contentPane.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    JLabel2.setForeground(Color.white);
    JLabel2.setText("SOURCE DATABASE NAME");
    JLabel2.setBounds(new Rectangle(50, 82, 191, 40));
    JTextField1.setBounds(new Rectangle(400, 89, 240, 33));
    JLabel13.setForeground(Color.white);
    JLabel13.setText("SOURCE DATABASE USER ID");
    JLabel13.setBounds(new Rectangle(49, 144, 202, 34));
    JTextField2.setBounds(new Rectangle(400, 142, 240, 33));
    JLabel14.setForeground(Color.white);
    JLabel14.setText("SOURCE DATABASE PASSWORD");
    JLabel14.setBounds(new Rectangle(50, 201, 197, 39));
    JPasswordField1.setBounds(new Rectangle(400, 195, 240, 33));
    JButton1.setBackground(Color.lightGray);
    JButton1.setText("RESET");
    JButton1.setBounds(new Rectangle(48, 248, 298, 46));
    JButton2 = new JButton();
    jLabel15 = new JLabel();
    JTextField4 = new JTextField();
    JLabel6 = new JLabel();
    JTextField4 = new JTextField();
    JLabel7 = new JLabel();
    JButton3 = new JButton();
    JPasswordField2 = new JPasswordField();
    JButton4 = new JButton();
    String sourceName = "", sourceUID = "", sourcePWD = "", targetName = "", targetUID = "", targetPWD = "";
    Vector targetTable = new Vector();
    Vector targetAttribute = new Vector();
    Vector targetType = new Vector();
    Vector sourceDatabase = new Vector();
    Vector sourceTable = new Vector();
    Vector sourceAttribute = new Vector();
    Vector sourceType = new Vector();
    this.targetTable = targetTable;
    this.targetAttribute = targetAttribute;
    this.targetType = targetType;
    this.sourceDatabase = sourceDatabase;
    this.sourceTable = sourceTable;
    this.sourceAttribute = sourceAttribute;
    this.sourceType = sourceType;
    enableEvents(AWTEvent.WINDOW_EVENT_MASK);
    try {
        jInit();
    } catch (Exception e) {
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}

//Component initialization
private void jInit() throws Exception {
    JLabel1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 24));
    JLabel1.setForeground(Color.white);
    JLabel1.setText("SOURCE/TARGET LINKING GENERATOR");
    JLabel1.setBounds(new Rectangle(56, 11, 536, 58));
    contentPane = (JPanel) this.getContentPane();
    contentPane.setLayout(null);
    this.setSize(new Dimension(656, 702));
    this.setTitle("Frame Title");
    contentPane.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    JLabel2.setForeground(Color.white);
    JLabel2.setText("SOURCE DATABASE NAME");
    JLabel2.setBounds(new Rectangle(50, 82, 191, 40));
    JTextField1.setBounds(new Rectangle(400, 89, 240, 33));
    JLabel13.setForeground(Color.white);
    JLabel13.setText("SOURCE DATABASE USER ID");
    JLabel13.setBounds(new Rectangle(49, 144, 202, 34));
    JTextField2.setBounds(new Rectangle(400, 142, 240, 33));
    JLabel14.setForeground(Color.white);
    JLabel14.setText("SOURCE DATABASE PASSWORD");
    JLabel14.setBounds(new Rectangle(50, 201, 197, 39));
    JPasswordField1.setBounds(new Rectangle(400, 195, 240, 33));
    JButton1.setBackground(Color.lightGray);
    JButton1.setText("RESET");
    JButton1.setBounds(new Rectangle(48, 248, 298, 46));
    JButton2 = new JButton();
    jLabel15 = new JLabel();
    JTextField4 = new JTextField();
    JLabel6 = new JLabel();
    JTextField4 = new JTextField();
    JLabel7 = new JLabel();
    JButton3 = new JButton();
    JPasswordField2 = new JPasswordField();
    JButton4 = new JButton();
    String sourceName = "", sourceUID = "", sourcePWD = "", targetName = "", targetUID = "", targetPWD = "";
    Vector targetTable = new Vector();
    Vector targetAttribute = new Vector();
    Vector targetType = new Vector();
    Vector sourceDatabase = new Vector();
    Vector sourceTable = new Vector();
    Vector sourceAttribute = new Vector();
    Vector sourceType = new Vector();
    this.targetTable = targetTable;
    this.targetAttribute = targetAttribute;
    this.targetType = targetType;
    this.sourceDatabase = sourceDatabase;
    this.sourceTable = sourceTable;
    this.sourceAttribute = sourceAttribute;
    this.sourceType = sourceType;
    enableEvents(AWTEvent.WINDOW_EVENT_MASK);
    try {
        jInit();
    } catch (Exception e) {
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}
jButton1.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        jButton1_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});
jButton2.setText(" EXIT ");
jButton2.setBounds(new Rectangle(371, 247, 195, 48));
jButton2.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        jButton2_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});
setLabel5.setForeground(Color.yellow);
setLabel5.setText("DATA WAREHOUSE NAME");
setLabel5.setBounds(new Rectangle(54, 330, 223, 42));
textField3.setForeground(Color.red);
textField3.setBounds(new Rectangle(400, 332, 240, 33));
setLabel6.setForeground(Color.yellow);
setLabel6.setText("DATA WAREHOUSE USER ID");
setLabel6.setBounds(new Rectangle(55, 382, 220, 44));
textField4.setForeground(Color.red);
textField4.setBounds(new Rectangle(400, 386, 240, 33));
setLabel7.setForeground(Color.yellow);
setLabel7.setText("DATA WAREHOUSE PASSWORD");
setLabel7.setBounds(new Rectangle(56, 434, 231, 40));
setLabel3.setText("SUBMIT");
setLabel3.setBounds(new Rectangle(56, 507, 277, 60));
jButton3.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        jButton3_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});
passwordField2.setForeground(Color.red);
passwordField2.setBounds(new Rectangle(400, 436, 240, 33));
passwordField2.setText(" NEXT >> ");
passwordField2.setBounds(new Rectangle(377, 506, 184, 61));
jButton4.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        jButton4_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});
contentPane.add(jLabel1, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel13, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel14, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel15, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel16, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel17, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel12, null);
contentPane.add(jButton1, null);
contentPane.add(jButton3, null);
contentPane.add(jButton2, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField1, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField2, null);
contentPane.add(jPasswordField1, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField3, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField4, null);
contentPane.add(jPasswordField2, null);
contentPane.add(jButton4, null);
resize(700,700);
show();
}

//Overridden so we can exit when window is closed
protected void processWindowEvent(WindowEvent e) {
    super.processWindowEvent(e);
}
if (e.getID() == WindowEvent.WINDOW_CLOSING)
{
    System.exit(0);
}

void jButton1_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
    jTextField1.setText("*");
    jTextField2.setText("*");
    jPasswordField1.setText("*");
}

void jButton2_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
    System.exit(0);
}

void jButton4_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
    setVisible(false);
    ruleGenerator rg = new ruleGenerator(targetTable, targetAttribute, targetType, sourceDatabase, sourceTable, sourceAttribute, sourceType, jTextField4.getText(), jPasswordField2.getText());
}

void jButton3_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
    int targetLength=targetTable.size();
    String targetTableArray[]=new String[targetLength];
    String targetAttributeArray[]=new String[targetLength];
    String targetTypeArray[]=new String[targetLength];

    int sourceLength=sourceTable.size();
    String sourceDatabaseArray[]=new String[sourceLength];
    String sourceTableArray[]=new String[sourceLength];
    String sourceAttributeArray[]=new String[sourceLength];
    String sourceTypeArray[]=new String[sourceLength];

    for (int i=0; i<targetLength; i++)
    {
        targetTableArray[i] = (String) targetTable.elementAt(i);
        targetAttributeArray[i] = (String) targetAttribute.elementAt(i);
        targetTypeArray[i] = (String) targetType.elementAt(i);
    }

    for (int i=0; i<sourceLength; i++)
    {
        sourceDatabaseArray[i] = (String) sourceDatabase.elementAt(i);
        sourceTableArray[i] = (String) sourceTable.elementAt(i);
        sourceAttributeArray[i] = (String) sourceAttribute.elementAt(i);
        sourceTypeArray[i] = (String) sourceType.elementAt(i);
    }

    String sourceName= jTextField1.getText();
    String sourceUID = jTextField2.getText();
    String targetName= jTextField3.getText();
    String targetUID = jTextField4.getText();
    jTextField1.setText("*");
    jTextField2.setText("*");
    jPasswordField1.setText("*");

    //Defining the function name for the hasProperty $ff
    String functionName = sourceName + "Linking";

    //Defining the output file name. For pro.C,
    //it is file name plus dot pc
    String template = sourceName + "Linking.pc";

    //***Component setup***
Determining if the 'Create' is already in the template
// if this output file is available, add one more creating
// component into it, else, add main component and creating
// component into the template
append("blankComponent", "linkingComponent", template);

singleInsert(targetUID, "targetUserID", template);
singleInsert(targetPWD, "targetPassword", template);
singleInsert(sourceUID, "sourceUserID", template);
singleInsert(sourcePWD, "sourcePassword", template);

doubleInsert(functionName, "$ff", template);

Vector currentSourceDatabase = sourceDatabase;
Vector currentSourceTable = sourceTable;

int k=0, currentSize=currentSourceDatabase.size();
while(currentSize>0 & & k<currentSize )
{
    if ( !(String)currentSourceDatabase.elementAt(k)).equals(sourceName) )
    {
        currentSourceDatabase.removeElementAt(k);
        currentSourceTable.removeElementAt(k);
    }
    else
    {
        k++;
    }
    currentSize=currentSourceDatabase.size();
}

while(currentSourceTable.size()>0)
{
    // set current source name
    String currentTable = (String) currentSourceTable.elementAt(0);
doubleInsert("EXEC SQL CREATE TABLE " +
    targetUID + "." +currentTable + " AS SELECT * FROM " +
    sourceUID + "." +currentTable+ ";", "$dd", template);

    // delete the current information from input vector
    // so, keep the input vector is un_integrated
    while (currentSourceTable.indexOf(currentTable)!=-1)
    {
        int position=(int) currentSourceTable.indexOf(currentTable);
        currentSourceTable.removeElementAt(position);
    }

    remove("$dd", template);

targetTable.removeAllElements();
targetAttribute.removeAllElements();
targetType.removeAllElements();
for (int i=0; i<targetLength; i++)
{
    targetTable.addElement(targetTableArray[i]);
targetAttribute.addElement(targetAttributeArray[i]);
targetType.addElement(targetTypeArray[i]);
}

sourceDatabase.removeAllElements();
sourceTable.removeAllElements();
sourceAttribute.removeAllElements();
sourceType.removeAllElements();
for (int i=0; i<sourceLength; i++)
{
    sourceDatabase.addElement(sourceDatabaseArray[i]);
sourceTable.addElement(sourceTableArray[i]);
}
sourceAttribute.addElement(sourceAttributeArray[i]);
sourceType.addElement(sourceTypeArray[i]);
}
}

public String getName()
{
    return sourceName;
}

public String getUID()
{
    return sourceUID;
}

public String getPassword()
{
    return sourcePWD;
}

public String getTargetName()
{
    return targetName;
}

public String getTargetUID()
{
    return targetUID;
}

public String getTargetPWD()
{
    return targetPWD;
}

void singleInsert(String content, String mark, String fileName)
{
    //Creating object line reader to read line by line
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;

    //Defining the target vector to fill the generated code
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();

    //Seperating the elements of one line by token
    Vector lineVector = new Vector();

    //Some temp parameters
    String line = new String("\n");
    String newLine = new String("\n");
    boolean moreLine = true;
    boolean hasPropriety = true;

    try
    {
        //Open the target file template
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);

        //Reading the file line by line
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

        //Loop to read every line from this file tempalte
do
        {
            //reading one line from file to 'line'
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

            //Empty line or not
            if (line.length() == 0)
            {
                //Add empty to target vector
                fileVector.addElement("\n");
            }

            //The main line
            if (line.length() > 0)
            {
                lineVector.addElement(line);
// Going back to reading next line
    continue;
} else {
    // Symbol is for the search is any property in this line
    hasProperty = false;
    // Tokenize the line element
    lineVector = tokenize(line);
    // Checking every line to see the mark is inside or not
    for (int i=0; i<lineVector.size(); i++)
    {
        if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(mark))
        {
            // When hasProperty is true, there is a property in this line
            hasProperty=true;
            // Insert into target vector
            lineVector.setElementAt(content, i);
            // Forming the whole line after the insert
            newLine=" ";
            for (int j=0; j<lineVector.size(); j++)
                newLine=newLine+" "+(String)lineVector.elementAt(j);
            // When have property, add the new line into file but not old line
            fileVector.addElement(newLine);
            break;
        } // End if
    } // End for
} // End else

// If no property in this line, add the origen line into target vector
if (hasProperty==false)
    fileVector.addElement(line);
}
while(moreLine);
lineNumberReader.close();
}
catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
    moreLine = false;
}
} catch (IOException e)
{
}
}

update(fileVector, fileName);
}

public void update(Vector fileVector, String fileName)
{
    FileOutputStream outFile;
    try
    {
        outFile = new FileOutputStream(fileName);
        PrintStream output = new PrintStream(outFile);
        for (int i=0; i<fileVector.size(); i++)
            output.println(fileVector.elementAt(i));
        output.close();
    }
}
catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
    System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 3");
}
catch (IOException e)
{
    System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 4");
}

public boolean search(String mark, String fileName)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    FileInputStream fileInputStream = new FileInputStream(fileName);
    Vector lineVector = new Vector();
    String line = new String(""),
    boolean moreLine = true, result = false;

    try
    {
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileReader);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

        do
        {
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

            lineVector = tokenize(line);

            for (int i=0; i<lineVector.size(); i++)
            {
                if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(mark))
                    result=true;
                break;
            }
        }while(moreLine);

        lineNumberReader.close();
    }
    catch (NullPointerException npe)
    {
        moreLine = false;
    }
    catch (IOException e)
    {
    }

    return result;
}

public void append(String sourceFile, String targetFile, String procFile)
{
    FileInputStream lineInputStream, lineReader;
    FileInputStream targetFileReader = new FileInputStream(targetFile);
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(targetFileReader);

    do
    {
        line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();
        line = lineReader.readLine().trim();
        line = lineInputStream.readLine().trim();

        lineVector = tokenize(line);

        for (int i=0; i<lineVector.size(); i++)
        {
            if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(mark))
                result=true;
            break;
        }
    }while(moreLine);

    lineNumberReader.close();
    targetFileReader.close();
}
private doubleInsert(String content, String mark, String fileName) {
    //Creating object line reader to read line by line
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(new FileReader(fileName));

    //Defining the target vector to fill the generated code
    Vector lineVector = new Vector();

    //Seperating the elements of one line by token
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();

    //Some temp parameters
    String line = new String("\n");
    String newline = new String("\n");
    boolean moreLine = true;
    while (lineNumberReader.readLine(line) != null) {
        line = line + lineVector.addElement(line);
    }
    lineVector.addElement(line);
    lineVector.addElement(newline);
    fileVector.addElement(lineVector);
    fileVector.addElement(newline);
    fileVector.addElement(newline);
    return fileVector;
}
try
{
    // Open the target file template
    FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);

    // Reading the file line by line
    LineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

    // Loop to read every line from this file template
    do
    {
        // Reading one line from file to 'line'
        line = lineReader.readLine().trim();

        // Empty line or not
        if (line.length() == 0)
        {
            // Add empty to target vector
            fileVector.addElement(" ");

            // Going back to reading next line
            continue;
        }
        else
        {
            // Tokenize the line element
            lineVector = tokenize(line);

            // Check it is declare or not. If it is declare, not do anything
            if (dollarNumber(lineVector) == 1)
            {
                // Checking every line to see the mark is inside or not
                for (int i = 0; i < lineVector.size(); i++)
                    // Check it is the mark we want replace
                    if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(mark))
                    {
                        // Insert into target vector
                        lineVector.setElementAt(content, i);

                        // Forming the whole line after the insert
                        newline = " ";
                        for (int j = 0; j < lineVector.size(); j++)
                            newline += " "+((String)lineVector.elementAt(j));

                        // Add new line
                        fileVector.addElement(newLine);

                        break;
                    } // End if
            } // End else
        } // End if
    } // End while
} // End try

catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
    moreLine = false;
}
catch (IOException e)
{
}
update(fileVector, fileName);
}

public int dollarNumber(Vector input)
{
    int count = 0;
    for (int i = 0; i < input.size(); i++)
    {
        if (input.elementAt(i).equals("Sae") ||
                (input.elementAt(i).equals("Sdd") ||
                (input.elementAt(i).equals("Sff") ||
                (input.elementAt(i).equals("Svv") ||
                (input.elementAt(i).equals("Soo") ||
                (input.elementAt(i).equals("SODDvv") ||
                (input.elementAt(i).equals("SODDdd") ||
                (input.elementAt(i).equals("SDvv") ||
                (input.elementAt(i).equals("SDddd") ||
                (input.elementAt(i).equals("Scc") ||
                (input.elementAt(i).equals("Spp") ||
                (input.elementAt(i).equals("Sss"))
        count++;
    }
    return count;
}

public void remove(String mark, String fileName)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();
    Vector lineVector = new Vector();
    String line = new String("*");
    String newLine = new String("*" + mark);
    boolean moreLine = true;
    boolean hasProperty = true;

    try
    {
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

        do
        {
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

            if (line.length() == 0)
            {
                fileVector.addElement(" ");
                continue;
            }
            else
            {
                hasProperty = false;

                lineVector = tokenize(line);
                for (int i = 0; i < lineVector.size(); i++)
                {
                    if ((String) lineVector.elementAt(i).equals(mark))
                    {
                        hasProperty = true;
                        break;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        if (hasProperty == false)
fileVector.addElement(line);
}
while (moreLine);

lineNumberReader.close();
}
catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
    moreLine = false;
}
catch (IOException e)
{
    System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 5");
}

update(fileVector, fileName);

}

(10) ruleGenerator.java

import javax.swing.UIManager;
import java.util.*;

public class ruleGenerator
{
    boolean packFrame = false;

    //Construct the application
    public void Mapping(Vector ODSname,
                          Vector ODSattribute,
                          Vector ODStype,
                          Vector DB,
                          Vector DBname,
                          Vector DBattribute,
                          String UID,
                          String PWD)
    {
        Frame2 frame = new Frame2(ODSname, ODSattribute, ODStype, DB, DBname, DBattribute, DBtype, UID, PWD);

        //Validate frames that have preset sizes
        //Pack frames that have useful preferred size info, e.g. from their layout

        if (packFrame)
        {
            frame.pack();
        }
        else
        {
            frame.validate();
        }

        frame.setVisible(true);
    }

    //Construct the application
    public ruleGenerator(Vector ODSname, Vector ODSattribute, Vector ODStype, Vector DB, Vector DBname, Vector DBattribute, Vector DBtype, String UID, String PWD)
    {
        try
        {
            UIManager.setLookAndFeel(UIManager.getSystemLookAndFeelClassName());
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            System.out.println("Exception found by LiuYi at 10");
        }
    }
}
(11) Frame2.java

import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import javax.swing.*;
import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;

public class Frame2 extends JFrame {

    //*******************************************************************************
    // Define the variable for the GUI components
    //*******************************************************************************;

    JPanel contentPane;
    JLabel jLabel1 = new JLabel();
    JComboBox jComboBox1 = new JComboBox();
    JComboBox jComboBox2 = new JComboBox();
    JComboBox jComboBox3 = new JComboBox();
    JComboBox jComboBox4 = new JComboBox();
    JComboBox jComboBox5 = new JComboBox();
    JComboBox jComboBox6 = new JComboBox();
    JComboBox jComboBox7 = new JComboBox();
    JComboBox jComboBox8 = new JComboBox();
    JComboBox jComboBox9 = new JComboBox();
    JComboBox jComboBox10 = new JComboBox();
    JComboBox jComboBox11 = new JComboBox();
    JRadioButton jRadioButton1 = new JRadioButton();
    JRadioButton jRadioButton2 = new JRadioButton();
    JRadioButton jRadioButton3 = new JRadioButton();
    JRadioButton jRadioButton4 = new JRadioButton();
    JRadioButton jRadioButton5 = new JRadioButton();
    JRadioButton jRadioButton6 = new JRadioButton();
    JRadioButton jRadioButton7 = new JRadioButton();
    JRadioButton jRadioButton8 = new JRadioButton();
    JRadioButton jRadioButton9 = new JRadioButton();
    JTextField jTextField1 = new JTextField();
    JTextField jTextField2 = new JTextField();
    JTextField jTextField3 = new JTextField();
    JTextField jTextField4 = new JTextField();
    JTextField jTextField5 = new JTextField();
    JTextField jTextField6 = new JTextField();
    JTextField jTextField7 = new JTextField();
    JTextField jTextField8 = new JTextField();
    JTextField jTextField9 = new JTextField();
    JTextField jTextField10 = new JTextField();
    JTextField jTextField11 = new JTextField();
    JCheckBox jCheckBox1 = new JCheckBox();
    JCheckBox jCheckBox2 = new JCheckBox();
    JCheckBox jCheckBox3 = new JCheckBox();
    JCheckBox jCheckBox4 = new JCheckBox();
    JCheckBox jCheckBox5 = new JCheckBox();
    JCheckBox jCheckBox6 = new JCheckBox();
    JCheckBox jCheckBox7 = new JCheckBox();
    JCheckBox jCheckBox8 = new JCheckBox();
    JCheckBox jCheckBox9 = new JCheckBox();
    JCheckBox jCheckBox10 = new JCheckBox();
    JCheckBox jCheckBox11 = new JCheckBox();
    JButton jButton1 = new JButton();
    JButton jButton2 = new JButton();
    JTextArea jTextArea1 = new JTextArea();
    JLabel jLabel3 = new JLabel();
    JLabel jLabel4 = new JLabel();
    JTextArea jTextArea2 = new JTextArea();
    String file=";    

    //input group
    Vector ODSTableName= new Vector();
    Vector DBtableName = new Vector();
    Vector DBattribute = new Vector();
Vector ODSattribute = new Vector();
Vector DBattribute = new Vector();
Vector ODSdataType = new Vector();
Vector DBdataType = new Vector();
Vector databaseName = new Vector();

// current group
String ODSname = new String();
String DBname = new String();
String database = new String();
Vector ODSattr = new Vector();
Vector DBattr = new Vector();
Vector ODStype = new Vector();
Vector DBtype = new Vector();

// output group
Vector ODSn = new Vector();
Vector ODSA = new Vector();
Vector ODSs = new Vector();
Vector DBn = new Vector();
Vector DBA = new Vector();
Vector DBt = new Vector();
Vector DB = new Vector();
Vector constraint = new Vector();

// some global variables for DB
String attribute = new String();
String type = new String();

// some global variables for ODS
String attr = new String();
String dataType = new String();

// some global variables for UID/PWD
String UID = new String();
String PWD = new String();

/******************************************************************
Construct the frame
******************************************************************/

public Frame2(Vector ODStableName, 
Vector ODSattribute, 
Vector ODSdataType, 
Vector databaseName, 
Vector DBtableName, 
Vector DBattribute, 
Vector DBdataType, 
String UID, 
String PWD) 
{
// set the window
enableEvents(AWTEvent.WINDOW_EVENT_MASK);

// set init values of the vectors
this.ODStableName = ODStableName;
this.DBtableName = DBtableName;
this.ODSattribute = ODSattribute;
this.DBattribute = DBattribute;
this.ODSdataType = ODSdataType;
this.DBdataType = DBdataType;
this.databaseName = databaseName;
this.UID = UID;
this.PWD = PWD;

// start to construct the frame
try 
{
jbInit();
}
catch(Exception e)
{
    e.printStackTrace();
}

周恩

Component initialization

private void jbInit() throws Exception
{
    //copy an uchance vector for futrue using
    ODSname=(String) ODStableName.elementAt(0);
    DBname=(String) DBtableName.elementAt(0);
    database = (String) databaseName.elementAt(0);
    ODStattr= searchAttribute(ODSname, ODStableName, ODSttribute);
    DBattr= searchAttribute(DBname, DBtableName, DBattribute);
    ODStypen= searchType(ODSname, ODStableName, ODStdataType);
    DBtypen= searchType(DBname, DBtableName, DBdataType);

    //set the windows component abd their prirty
    box1 = Box.createVerticalBox();
    jLabell.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 25));
    jLabell.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    jLabell.setText("DATA INTEGRATION RULE GENERATOR");
    jLabell.setBounds(new Rectangle(32, 24, 627, 38));
    contentPane = (JPanel) this.getContentPane();
    contentPane.setLayout(null);
    getContentPane().setContentPane(contentPane);
    this.setSize(new Dimension(700, 700));
    this.setTitle("PROPOSAL DEMONSTRATION");
    getContentPane().setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jCombox1.setBounds(new Rectangle(31, 97, 141, 31));
    String tempVariable=null;

    //add ODS names into linked list
    for (int i=0; i<ODStableName.size(); i++)
    {
        if (!((String) ODStableName.elementAt(i)).equals(tempVariable))
        {
            jCombox1.addItem((String) ODStableName.elementAt(i));
            tempVariable=(String) ODStableName.elementAt(i);
        }
    }

    jCombox1.addItemListener
    {
        new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
        {
            public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
            {
                jCombox1_itemStateChanged(e);
            }
        }
    };

    jCombox2.setBounds(new Rectangle(246, 97, 144, 31));
    tempVariable=null;

    //add DB names into linked list
    for (int i=0; i<DBtableName.size(); i++)
    {
        if (!((String) DBtableName.elementAt(i)).equals(tempVariable))
        {
            jCombox2.addItem((String) databaseName.elementAt(i)+"."+(String) DBtableName.elementAt(i));
            tempvariable=(String) DBtableName.elementAt(i);
        }
    }
jComboBox2.addItemListener
{
    new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            jComboBox2_itemStateChanged(e);
        }
    }
};

box1.setBounds(new Rectangle(33, 150, 110, 241));

/*********************************************************
set dynamic display for warehouse tables
***********************************************************/

if(ODSattr.size()>=1)
{
    jRadioButton1.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton1.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton1.setText((String)ODSattr.elementAt(0));
    jRadioButton1.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    jRadioButton1.addItemListener
    {
        new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
        {
            public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
            {
                radioStateChanged(e);
            }
        }
    }
} else
{
    jRadioButton1.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton1.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=2)
{
    jRadioButton2.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton2.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton2.setText((String)ODSattr.elementAt(1));
    jRadioButton2.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    jRadioButton2.addItemListener
    {
        new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
        {
            public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
            {
                radioStateChanged(e);
            }
        }
    }
} else
{
    jRadioButton2.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton2.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=3)
{
    jRadioButton3.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton3.setVisible(true);
}
jRadioButton3.setText("(String) ODSattr.elementAt(2)");
jRadioButton3.setForeground(Color.yellow);

jRadioButton3.addItemListener
{
    new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            radioStateChanged(e);
        }
    }
};
}
else
{
    jRadioButton3.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton3.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=4)
{
    jRadioButton4.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton4.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton4.setText("(String) ODSattr.elementAt(3)");
    jRadioButton4.setForeground(Color.yellow);

    jRadioButton4.addItemListener
    {
        new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
        {
            public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
            {
                radioStateChanged(e);
            }
        }
    );
}
else
{
    jRadioButton4.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton4.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=5)
{
    jRadioButton5.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton5.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton5.setText("(String) ODSattr.elementAt(4)");
    jRadioButton5.setForeground(Color.yellow);

    jRadioButton5.addItemListener
    {
        new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
        {
            public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
            {
                radioStateChanged(e);
            }
        }
    );
}
else
{
    jRadioButton5.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton5.setVisible(false);
}
if(ODSattr.size()>=6)
{
    jRadioButton6.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton6.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton6.setText( (String) ODSattr.elementAt(5) );
    jRadioButton6.setForeground(Color.yellow);
}
    jRadioButton6.addItemListener
    (new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            radioStateChanged(e);
        }
    });
} else
{
    jRadioButton6.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton6.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=7)
{
    jRadioButton7.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton7.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton7.setText( (String) ODSattr.elementAt(6) );
    jRadioButton7.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    jRadioButton7.addItemListener
    (new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            radioStateChanged(e);
        }
    });
} else
{
    jRadioButton7.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton7.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=8)
{
    jRadioButton8.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton8.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton8.setText( (String) ODSattr.elementAt(7) );
    jRadioButton8.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    jRadioButton8.addItemListener
    (new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            radioStateChanged(e);
        }
    });
} else
{
jRadioButton8.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jRadioButton8.setVisible(false);

if(ODSAttr.size()>=9)
{
    jRadioButton9.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton9.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton9.setText( (String) ODSattr.elementAt(8) );
    jRadioButton9.setForeground(Color.yellow);
}

jRadioButton9.addItemListener
{
    new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            radioStateChanged(e);
        }
    };
};
}
else
{
    jRadioButton9.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton9.setVisible(false);
}

/***************************************************************************/

    set dynamic display for text files
******************************************************************************/

jTextField1.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
jTextField1.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 150, 115, 23));
if (DBattr.size()>=1)
    jTextField1.setVisible(true);
else
    jTextField1.setVisible(false);

jTextField2.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
jTextField2.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 175, 115, 23));
if (DBattr.size()>=2)
    jTextField2.setVisible(true);
else
    jTextField2.setVisible(false);

jTextField3.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
jTextField3.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 201, 115, 23));
if (DBattr.size()>=3)
    jTextField3.setVisible(true);
else
    jTextField3.setVisible(false);

jTextField4.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
jTextField4.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 227, 115, 23));
if (DBattr.size()>=4)
    jTextField4.setVisible(true);
else
    jTextField4.setVisible(false);

jTextField5.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
jTextField5.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 252, 115, 23));
if (DBattr.size()>=5)
    jTextField5.setVisible(true);
else
    jTextField5.setVisible(false);

jTextField6.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
jTextField6.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 277, 115, 23));
if (DBattr.size()>=6)
jTextField6.setVisible(true);
else
  jTextField6.setVisible(false);

jTextField7.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
jTextField7.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 300, 115, 23));
if (DBattr.size()>=7)
jTextField7.setVisible(true);
else
  jTextField7.setVisible(false);

jTextField8.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
jTextField8.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 325, 115, 23));
if (DBattr.size()>=8)
jTextField8.setVisible(true);
else
  jTextField8.setVisible(false);

jTextField9.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
jTextField9.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 350, 115, 23));
if (DBattr.size()>=9)
jTextField9.setVisible(true);
else
  jTextField9.setVisible(false);

/***************************************************************************/
set source checking box and their priority
******************************************************************************/

jCheckBox1.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox1.setForeground(Color.yellow);
jCheckBox1.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 150, 95, 25));
if (DBattr.size()>=1)
{
jCheckBox1.setText( (String) DBattr.elementAt(0) );
jCheckBox1.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox1.addItemListener
{
  new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
  {
    public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
    {
      jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
    }
  };
};
}
else
  jCheckBox1.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox2.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 174, 95, 25));
jCheckBox2.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox2.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if (DBattr.size()>=2)
{
jCheckBox2.setText( (String) DBattr.elementAt(1) );
jCheckBox2.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox2.addItemListener
{
  new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
  {
    public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
    {
      jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
    }
  };
};
}
else
  jCheckBox2.setVisible(false);
checkBox3.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 198, 95, 25));
checkBox3.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
checkBox3.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=3)
{
   checkBox3.setText((String) DBattr.elementAt(2));
   checkBox3.setVisible(true);
   checkBox3.addItemListener
   {
   new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
   {
   public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
   {
   jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
   }
   }
   });
   }
   else
   
   CheckBox3.setVisible(false);

checkBox4.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 223, 95, 25));
checkBox4.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
checkBox4.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=4)
{
   checkBox4.setText((String) DBattr.elementAt(3));
   checkBox4.setVisible(true);
   checkBox4.addItemListener
   {
   new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
   {
   public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
   {
   jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
   }
   }
   }
   }
   }
   else
   
   checkBox4.setVisible(false);

checkBox5.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 250, 95, 25));
checkBox5.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
checkBox5.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=5)
{
   checkBox5.setText((String) DBattr.elementAt(4));
   checkBox5.setVisible(true);
   checkBox5.addItemListener
   {
   new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
   {
   public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
   {
   jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
   }
   }
   }
   }
   else
   
   checkBox5.setVisible(false);

checkBox6.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 275, 95, 25));
checkBox6.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
checkBox6.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=6)
{
   checkBox6.setText((String) DBattr.elementAt(5));
   checkBox6.setVisible(true);
   checkBox6.addItemListener
   {   
   
   }
new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
{
    public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
    {
        jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
    }
};
else
    jCheckBox6.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox7.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 299, 95, 25));
jCheckBox7.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox7.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=7)
{
    jCheckBox7.setText((String)DBattr.elementAt(6));
jCheckBox7.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox7.addItemListener
    {
        new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
        {
            public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
            {
                jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
            }
        }
    };
}
else
    jCheckBox7.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox8.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 323, 95, 25));
jCheckBox8.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox8.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=8)
{
    jCheckBox8.setText((String)DBattr.elementAt(7));
jCheckBox8.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox8.addItemListener
    {
        new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
        {
            public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
            {
                jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
            }
        }
    };
}
else
    jCheckBox8.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox9.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 349, 95, 25));
jCheckBox9.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox9.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=9)
{
    jCheckBox9.setText((String)DBattr.elementAt(8));
jCheckBox9.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox9.addItemListener
    {
        new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
        {
            public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
            {
                jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
            }
        }
    };
}
else
    jCheckBox9.setVisible(false);

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
set other
////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////

jLabel2.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 16));
jLabel2.setForeground(Color.yellow);
jLabel2.setText(" CONSTRAINTS");
jLabel2.setBounds(new Rectangle(33, 388, 355, 33));
textField10.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
textField10.setBounds(new Rectangle(33, 425, 160, 33));
textField11.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
textField11.setBounds(new Rectangle(220, 425, 160, 33));
button1.setText("GENERATE RULE");
button1.setBounds(new Rectangle(33, 478, 160, 50));
button1.addActionListener
(new java.awt.event.ActionListener()
{
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
    {
        button1_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});
button2.setText("NEXT >>");
button2.setBounds(new Rectangle(219, 479, 165, 50));
button2.addActionListener
(new java.awt.event.ActionListener()
{
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
    {
        button2_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});

textarea1.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
textarea1.setBounds(new Rectangle(406, 153, 259, 221));

label3.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 16));
label3.setForeground(Color.yellow);
label3.setText("INTEGRATION RULE");
label3.setBounds(new Rectangle(408, 97, 241, 33));
label4.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 16));
label4.setForeground(Color.yellow);
label4.setText("WARNING");
label4.setBounds(new Rectangle(405, 390, 169, 29));

textarea2.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
textarea2.setBounds(new Rectangle(408, 426, 256, 165));

contentPane.add(jLabel1, null);
contentPane.add(jComboBox1, null);
contentPane.add(box1, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton1, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton2, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton3, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton4, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton5, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton6, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton7, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton8, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton9, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField1, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField9, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField8, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField7, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField6, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField5, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField4, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField3, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField2, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField1, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox1, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox2, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox3, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox4, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox5, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox6, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox7, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox8, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox9, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel12, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField10, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField11, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField12, null);
contentPanee.add(jButton1, null);
contentPane.add(jButton2, null);
contentPane.add(jComboBox2, null);
contentPane.add(jTextArea1, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel3, null);
contentPane.add(jLabel4, null);
contentPane.add(jTextArea2, null);
}

/******************************************************************************
set warehouse linked list
*******************************************************************************/

void jComboBox1_itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
{
    //copy an unchanged vector for future use
    ODSname=(String) e.getItem();
    ODSattr=searchAttribute(ODSname, ODstableName, ODSattribute);
    ODSattr=ODSattr.elementAt(0);
    jRadioButton1.addItemListener(new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            radioStateChanged(e);
        }
    });
}

else
{
    jRadioButton1.setBackgrounder(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton1.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=2)
{
    jRadioButton2.setBackgrounder(SystemColor.desktop);
}
jRadioButton2.setVisible(true);
jRadioButton2.setText(" (String) ODSattr.elementAt(1) ");
jRadioButton2.setForeground(Color.yellow);

jRadioButton2.addItemListener
{
    new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            radioStateChanged(e);
        }
    }
};
}
else
{
    jRadioButton2.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton2.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=3)
{
    jRadioButton3.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton3.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton3.setText(" (String) ODSattr.elementAt(2) ");
    jRadioButton3.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    jRadioButton3.addItemListener
    {
        new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
        {
            public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
            {
                radioStateChanged(e);
            }
        }
    };
}
else
{
    jRadioButton3.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton3.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=4)
{
    jRadioButton4.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton4.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton4.setText(" (String) ODSattr.elementAt(3) ");
    jRadioButton4.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    jRadioButton4.addItemListener
    {
        new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
        {
            public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
            {
                radioStateChanged(e);
            }
        }
    }
};
}
else
{
    jRadioButton4.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton4.setVisible(false);
}
if(ODSattr.size()>=5)
{
    jRadioButton5.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton5.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton5.setText("(String) ODSattr.elementAt(4)");
    jRadioButton5.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    jRadioButton5.addItemListener
    { new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            radioStateChanged(e);
        }
    }
    };
}
else
{
    jRadioButton5.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton5.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=6)
{
    jRadioButton6.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton6.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton6.setText("(String) ODSattr.elementAt(5)");
    jRadioButton6.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    jRadioButton6.addItemListener
    { new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            radioStateChanged(e);
        }
    }
    };
}
else
{
    jRadioButton6.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton6.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=7)
{
    jRadioButton7.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
    jRadioButton7.setVisible(true);
    jRadioButton7.setText("(String) ODSattr.elementAt(6)");
    jRadioButton7.setForeground(Color.yellow);
    jRadioButton7.addItemListener
    { new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            radioStateChanged(e);
        }
    }
    };
}
else
```java
{ 
  jRadioButton7.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
  jRadioButton7.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=8)
{
  jRadioButton8.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
  jRadioButton8.setVisible(true);
  jRadioButton8.setText((String) ODSattr.elementAt(7));
  jRadioButton8.setForeground(Color.yellow);

  jRadioButton8.addItemListener
  { 
    new java.awt.event.ActionListener()
    { 
      public void itemStateChanged(ChangeEvent e)
      {
        radioStateChanged(e);
      }
    );
  };
}
else
{
  jRadioButton8.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
  jRadioButton8.setVisible(false);
}

if(ODSattr.size()>=9)
{
  jRadioButton9.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
  jRadioButton9.setVisible(true);
  jRadioButton9.setText((String) ODSattr.elementAt(8));
  jRadioButton9.setForeground(Color.yellow);

  jRadioButton9.addItemListener
  { 
    new java.awt.event.ActionListener()
    { 
      public void itemStateChanged(ChangeEvent e)
      {
        radioStateChanged(e);
      }
    );
  };
}
else
{
  jRadioButton9.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
  jRadioButton9.setVisible(false);
}

contentPane.add(box1, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton1, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton2, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton3, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton4, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton5, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton6, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton7, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton8, null);
box1.add(jRadioButton9, null);
}

/************************************************************
Display the current attribute list of current table in source
************************************************************/
void jComboBox2_itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e) {
    String DBname = (String) e.getItem();
    String database = DBname.substring(0, DBname.indexOf(".")+1);
    String DBtableName = DBname.substring(DBname.indexOf(".")+1, DBname.length());
    String DBattribute = searchAttribute(DBname, DBtableName, DBattribute);
    String DBtype = searchType(DBname, DBtableName, DBtype);

    /***********
    set dynamic display for text fields
    ***********/
    jTextField1.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
    jTextField1.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 150, 115, 23));
    if (DBattribute.size()>=1)
        jTextField1.setVisible(true);
    else
        jTextField1.setVisible(false);
    jTextField2.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
    jTextField2.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 175, 115, 23));
    if (DBattribute.size()>=2)
        jTextField2.setVisible(true);
    else
        jTextField2.setVisible(false);
    jTextField3.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
    jTextField3.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 201, 115, 23));
    if (DBattribute.size()>=3)
        jTextField3.setVisible(true);
    else
        jTextField3.setVisible(false);
    jTextField4.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
    jTextField4.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 227, 115, 23));
    if (DBattribute.size()>=4)
        jTextField4.setVisible(true);
    else
        jTextField4.setVisible(false);
    jTextField5.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
    jTextField5.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 252, 115, 23));
    if (DBattribute.size()>=5)
        jTextField5.setVisible(true);
    else
        jTextField5.setVisible(false);
    jTextField6.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
    jTextField6.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 277, 115, 23));
    if (DBattribute.size()>=6)
        jTextField6.setVisible(true);
    else
        jTextField6.setVisible(false);
    jTextField7.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
    jTextField7.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 300, 115, 23));
    if (DBattribute.size()>=7)
        jTextField7.setVisible(true);
    else
        jTextField7.setVisible(false);
    jTextField8.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
    jTextField8.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 325, 115, 23));
    if (DBattribute.size()>=8)
        jTextField8.setVisible(true);
    else
        jTextField8.setVisible(false);
jTextField9.setBackground(SystemColor.white);
jTextField9.setBounds(new Rectangle(164, 150, 115, 23));
if (DBattr.size() >= 90)
jTextField9.setVisible(true);
else
jTextField9.setVisible(false);
/
set source checking box and their prity
******************************************/

jCheckBox1.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox1.setForeground(Color.yellow);
jCheckBox1.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 150, 95, 25));
if (DBattr.size() >= 1)
{
jCheckBox1.setText((String) DBattr.elementAt(0));
jCheckBox1.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox1.addItemListener
{
new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
{
public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
{
jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
}
}
};
}
else
jCheckBox1.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox2.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 174, 95, 25));
jCheckBox2.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox2.setForeground(Color.yellow);
jCheckBox2.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox2.addItemListener
{
new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
{
public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
{
jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
}
}
};
else
jCheckBox2.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox3.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 198, 95, 25));
jCheckBox3.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox3.setForeground(Color.yellow);
jCheckBox3.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox3.addItemListener
{
new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
{
public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
{
jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
}
}
};
}
else
jCheckBox3.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox4.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 223, 95, 25));
jCheckBox4.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox4.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=4)
{
jCheckBox4.setText((String) DBattr.elementAt(3));
jCheckBox4.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox4.addItemListener
{
    new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
pUBLIC void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
    {
    jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
    }
    }
};
}
else
jCheckBox4.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox5.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 250, 95, 25));
jCheckBox5.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox5.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=5)
{
jCheckBox5.setText((String) DBattr.elementAt(4));
jCheckBox5.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox5.addItemListener
{
    new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
pUBLIC void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
    {
    jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
    }
    }
};
}
else
jCheckBox5.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox6.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 275, 95, 25));
jCheckBox6.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox6.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=6)
{
jCheckBox6.setText((String) DBattr.elementAt(5));
jCheckBox6.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox6.addItemListener
{
    new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
pUBLIC void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
    {
    jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
    }
    }
};
}
else
jCheckBox6.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox7.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 299, 95, 25));
jCheckBox7.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox7.setForeground(Color.yellow);
it(DBattr.size()>=7)
{
jCheckBox7.setText("(String) DBattr.elementAt(6)");
jCheckBox7.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox7.addItemListener
{
    new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
        }
    }
};
}
else
jCheckBox7.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox8.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 323, 95, 25));
jCheckBox8.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox8.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=8)
{
    jCheckBox8.setText("(String) DBattr.elementAt(7)");
jCheckBox8.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox8.addItemListener
{
    new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
        }
    }
};
}else
jCheckBox8.setVisible(false);

jCheckBox9.setBounds(new Rectangle(292, 349, 95, 25));
jCheckBox9.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
jCheckBox9.setForeground(Color.yellow);
if(DBattr.size()>=9)
{
    jCheckBox9.setText("(String) DBattr.elementAt(8)");
jCheckBox9.setVisible(true);
jCheckBox9.addItemListener
{
    new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
        public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
        {
            jCheckBoxStateChanged(e);
        }
    }
};
}else
jCheckBox9.setVisible(false);

//add elements
contentPane.add(jTextField1, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField9, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField8, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField7, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField6, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField5, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField4, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField3, null);
contentPane.add(jTextField2, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox1, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox2, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox1, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox4, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox5, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox6, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox7, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox9, null);
contentPane.add(jCheckBox8, null);
}

/***********************************************
set radio button's value
***********************************************

void radioStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
{
    if(e.getSource()==jRadioButton1)
    {
        attr = (String)ODSattr.elementAt(0);
        dataType = (String)ODStype.elementAt(0);
    }
    else if(e.getSource()==jRadioButton2)
    {
        attr = (String)ODSattr.elementAt(1);
        dataType = (String)ODStype.elementAt(1);
    }
    else if(e.getSource()==jRadioButton3)
    {
        attr = (String)ODSattr.elementAt(2);
        dataType = (String)ODStype.elementAt(2);
    }
    else if(e.getSource()==jRadioButton4)
    {
        attr = (String)ODSattr.elementAt(3);
        dataType = (String)ODStype.elementAt(3);
    }
    else if(e.getSource()==jRadioButton5)
    {
        attr = (String)ODSattr.elementAt(4);
        dataType = (String)ODStype.elementAt(4);
    }
    else if(e.getSource()==jRadioButton6)
    {
        attr = (String)ODSattr.elementAt(5);
        dataType = (String)ODStype.elementAt(5);
    }
    else if(e.getSource()==jRadioButton7)
    {
        attr = (String)ODSattr.elementAt(6);
        dataType = (String)ODStype.elementAt(6);
    }
    else if(e.getSource()==jRadioButton8)
    {
        attr = (String)ODSattr.elementAt(7);
        dataType = (String)ODStype.elementAt(7);
    }
    else if(e.getSource()==jRadioButton9)
    {
        attr = (String)ODSattr.elementAt(8);
        dataType = (String)ODStype.elementAt(8);
    }
}
/******************************************************
when check box choose, set the temp variable
*******************************************************/

void jCheckBoxStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
{
    if (jCheckBox1.isSelected())
    {
        attribute=(String)DBattr.elementAt(0);
        type=(String)DBtype.elementAt(0);
    }

    if (jCheckBox2.isSelected())
    {
        attribute=(String)DBattr.elementAt(1);
        type=(String)DBtype.elementAt(1);
    }

    if (jCheckBox3.isSelected())
    {
        attribute=(String)DBattr.elementAt(2);
        type=(String)DBtype.elementAt(2);
    }

    if (jCheckBox4.isSelected())
    {
        attribute=(String)DBattr.elementAt(3);
        type=(String)DBtype.elementAt(3);
    }

    if (jCheckBox5.isSelected())
    {
        attribute=(String)DBattr.elementAt(4);
        type=(String)DBtype.elementAt(4);
    }

    if (jCheckBox6.isSelected())
    {
        attribute=(String)DBattr.elementAt(5);
        type=(String)DBtype.elementAt(5);
    }

    if (jCheckBox7.isSelected())
    {
        attribute=(String)DBattr.elementAt(6);
        type=(String)DBtype.elementAt(6);
    }

    if (jCheckBox8.isSelected())
    {
        attribute=(String)DBattr.elementAt(7);
        type=(String)DBtype.elementAt(7);
    }

    if (jCheckBox9.isSelected())
    {
        attribute=(String)DBattr.elementAt(8);
        type=(String)DBtype.elementAt(8);
    }
}

/******************************************************
push the submit button, set variable into output vector
and display the integration rule at text area window
*******************************************************/

void button1_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
String s = jTextField1.getText();
jTextField1.setText('');

if (!s.equals(''))
{
    jTextArea2.append("Start reading file "+s+"\n");

    //get input from a file
    //prompt for a file name and return it
    String fileName = s;

    //save the lines in the file into a vector
    inputFromFile(fileName);

    //display the file
    for (int i=0; i<ODSa.size(); i++)
    {
        if ( ((String) constraint.elementAt(i)).equals("null") )
        {
            jTextArea1.append(" (String) ODSn.elementAt(i)+
"+" 
    (String) ODSa.elementAt(i)+
" <= " +
    (String) DBn.elementAt(i)+
".* +
    (String) DBa.elementAt(i)+
" without constraint "+
"\n");
            constraint.setElementAt("",i);
        }
        else
        {
            jTextArea1.append(" (String) ODSn.elementAt(i)+
"+" 
    (String) ODSa.elementAt(i)+
" <= " +
    (String) DBn.elementAt(i)+
".* +
    (String) DBa.elementAt(i)+
" with constraint "+
    (String) constraint.elementAt(i)+
"\n");
        }
    }
}
else if ( !file.equals(''))
{
    jTextArea2.append("Start reading file from "+file+" again\n");

    //get input from a file
    //prompt for a file name and return it
    String fileName = file;

    file="";

    //save the lines in the file into a vector
    inputFromFile(fileName);

    //display the file
    for (int i=0; i<ODSa.size(); i++)
    {
        if ( ((String) constraint.elementAt(i)).equals("null") )
        {
            jTextArea1.append(" (String) ODSn.elementAt(i)+
"+" 

(String) ODSa.elementAt(i)+
* <=" "
(String) DBn.elementAt(i)+
* "=" 
(String) DBa.elementAt(i)+"\n";
constraint.setElementAt("",i);
}
else
jTextArea.append((String) ODSn.elementAt(i)+
* "="
(String) ODSa.elementAt(i)+
* <=" "
(String) DBn.elementAt(i)+
* "="
(String) DBa.elementAt(i)+
* with constraint "+
(String) constraint.elementAt(i)+"\n";
}
}else
{
// new insert parts for virtual integration
if (!jCheckBox1.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox2.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox3.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox4.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox5.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox6.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox7.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox8.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox9.isSelected() &&
  !jRadioButton1.isSelected() &&
  !jRadioButton2.isSelected() &&
  !jRadioButton3.isSelected() &&
  !jRadioButton4.isSelected() &&
  !jRadioButton5.isSelected() &&
  !jRadioButton6.isSelected() &&
  !jRadioButton7.isSelected() &&
  !jRadioButton8.isSelected() &&
  !jRadioButton9.isSelected() )
{
jTextArea2.append("Please choose one relation");
/*
for(int i=0; i<DBattr.size(); i++)
{
// Do nothing here. must choose some icon
ODSn.addElement(ODSname);
ODSa.addElement((String) ODSattr.elementAt(i));
ODSt.addElement((String) ODStype.elementAt(i));
DB.addElement(database);
DBn.addElement(DBname);
DBa.addElement((String) DBattr.elementAt(i));
DBt.addElement((String) DBtype.elementAt(i));
constraint.addElement("null");
}
jTextArea.append(" ODSname="/+(String) ODSattr.elementAt(i)+
* "=""]+(String) DBattr.elementAt(i)+"\n";
}
*/
}
else if (!jCheckBox1.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox2.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox3.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox4.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox5.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox6.isSelected() &&
  !jCheckBox7.isSelected() &&
if (!jRadioButton1.isSelected() && !((String) ODSattr.elementAt(0)).equals("time"))
{
    ODSn.addElement("ODSname");
    ODS.addElement((String) ODSattr.elementAt(0));
    ODSc.addElement((String) ODStype.elementAt(0));
    DB.addElement("database");
    DBn.addElement("*");
    DBa.addElement("*");
    DBt.addElement("*");
    constraint.addElement(""+database=""\n");
    jTextArea1.append("ODSname"+(String) ODSattr.elementAt(0)+" \n"+database+\n");
}
else if (!jRadioButton2.isSelected() && !((String) ODSattr.elementAt(1)).equals("time"))
{
    ODSn.addElement("ODSname");
    ODS.addElement((String) ODSattr.elementAt(1));
    ODSc.addElement((String) ODStype.elementAt(1));
    DB.addElement("database");
    DBn.addElement("*");
    DBa.addElement("*");
    DBt.addElement("*");
    constraint.addElement(""+database=""\n");
    jTextArea1.append("ODSname"+(String) ODSattr.elementAt(1)+" \n"+database+\n");
}
else if (!jRadioButton3.isSelected() && !((String) ODSattr.elementAt(2)).equals("time"))
{
    ODSn.addElement("ODSname");
    ODS.addElement((String) ODSattr.elementAt(2));
    ODSc.addElement((String) ODStype.elementAt(2));
    DB.addElement("database");
    DBn.addElement("*");
    DBa.addElement("*");
    DBt.addElement("*");
    constraint.addElement(""+database=""\n");
    jTextArea1.append("ODSname"+(String) ODSattr.elementAt(2)+" \n"+database+\n");
}
else if (!jRadioButton4.isSelected() && !((String) ODSattr.elementAt(3)).equals("time"))
{
    ODSn.addElement("ODSname");
    ODS.addElement((String) ODSattr.elementAt(3));
    ODSc.addElement((String) ODStype.elementAt(3));
    DB.addElement("database");
    DBn.addElement("*");
    DBa.addElement("*");
    DBt.addElement("*");
    constraint.addElement(""+database=""\n");
    jTextArea1.append("ODSname"+(String) ODSattr.elementAt(3)+" \n"+database+\n");
}
else if (!jRadioButton5.isSelected() && !((String) ODSattr.elementAt(4)).equals("time"))
{
    ODSn.addElement("ODSname");
    ODS.addElement((String) ODSattr.elementAt(4));
    ODSc.addElement((String) ODStype.elementAt(4));
    DB.addElement("database");
    DBn.addElement("*");
    DBa.addElement("*");
    DBt.addElement("*");
    constraint.addElement(""+database=""\n");
if (jRadioButton6.isSelected() && !(String) ODSattr.elementAt(5)).equals("time") )
{
    ODSn.addElement( ODSname );
    ODSa.addElement( (String) ODSattr.elementAt(5) );
    ODSr.addElement( (String) ODSType.elementAt(5) );
    DB.addElement(database);
    DBn.addElement(" ");
    DBa.addElement(" ");
    DBt.addElement(" ");
    constraint.addElement("**+database**");
    jTextArea.append( ODSname+"+(String) ODSattr.elementAt(5)+" == **+database**"n");
}
else if (jRadioButton7.isSelected() && !(String) ODSattr.elementAt(6)).equals("time") )
{
    ODSn.addElement( ODSname );
    ODSa.addElement( (String) ODSattr.elementAt(6) );
    ODSr.addElement( (String) ODSType.elementAt(6) );
    DB.addElement(database);
    DBn.addElement(" ");
    DBa.addElement(" ");
    DBt.addElement(" ");
    constraint.addElement("**+database**");
    jTextArea.append( ODSname+"+(String) ODSattr.elementAt(6)+" == **+database**"n");
}
else if (jRadioButton8.isSelected() && !(String) ODSattr.elementAt(7)).equals("time") )
{
    ODSn.addElement( ODSname );
    ODSa.addElement( (String) ODSattr.elementAt(7) );
    ODSr.addElement( (String) ODSType.elementAt(7) );
    DB.addElement(database);
    DBn.addElement(" ");
    DBa.addElement(" ");
    DBt.addElement(" ");
    constraint.addElement("**+database**");
    jTextArea.append( ODSname+"+(String) ODSattr.elementAt(7)+" == **+database**"n");
}
else if (jRadioButton9.isSelected() && !(String) ODSattr.elementAt(8)).equals("time") )
{
    ODSn.addElement( ODSname );
    ODSa.addElement( (String) ODSattr.elementAt(8) );
    ODSr.addElement( (String) ODSType.elementAt(8) );
    DB.addElement(database);
    DBn.addElement(" ");
    DBa.addElement(" ");
    DBt.addElement(" ");
    constraint.addElement("**+database**");
    jTextArea.append( ODSname+"+(String) ODSattr.elementAt(8)+" == **+database**"n");
}
else
{
    ODSn.addElement( ODSname );
    ODSa.addElement( "time" );
    ODSr.addElement( " " );
    DB.addElement(database);
    DBn.addElement(" ");
    DBa.addElement(" ");
    DBt.addElement(" ");
    constraint.addElement("to_char(sysdate())");
    jTextArea.append( ODSname+"+(String) ODSattr.elementAt(0)+" == system time"n");
}
}
else
{
    //only for dispaly, so it is local variable
    String constraints =new String();

    //add ODS integrated information into vector
    ODSn.addElement(ODSname);
ODSt.addElement(dataType);
//add DB integrated information into vector
DB.addElement(database);
DBn.addElement(DBname);
DBa.addElement(attribute);
DBt.addElement(type);

if (jCheckBox1.isSelected())
if (((jTextField1.getText()).equals(''))
    {    
        constraint.addElement(jTextField1.getText());
        constraints=jTextField1.getText();
    } 
else
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField1.getText());
        constraints=jTextField1.getText();
    }

if (jCheckBox2.isSelected())
if (((jTextField2.getText()).equals(''))
    {    
        constraint.addElement(jTextField2.getText());
        constraints=jTextField2.getText();
    } 
else
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField2.getText());
        constraints=jTextField2.getText();
    }

if (jCheckBox3.isSelected())
if (((jTextField3.getText()).equals(''))
    {    
        constraint.addElement(jTextField3.getText());
        constraints=jTextField3.getText();
    } 
else
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField3.getText());
        constraints=jTextField3.getText();
    }

if (jCheckBox4.isSelected())
if (((jTextField4.getText()).equals(''))
    {    
        constraint.addElement(jTextField4.getText());
        constraints=jTextField4.getText();
    } 
else
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField4.getText());
        constraints=jTextField4.getText();
    }

if (jCheckBox5.isSelected())
if (((jTextField5.getText()).equals(''))
    {    
        constraint.addElement(jTextField5.getText());
        constraints=jTextField5.getText();
    } 
else
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField5.getText());
        constraints=jTextField5.getText();
    }

if (jCheckBox6.isSelected())
if ((jTextField10.getText()).equals(""))
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField6.getText());
        constraints=jTextField6.getText();
    }
else
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField10.getText());
        constraints=jTextField10.getText();
    }

if (jCheckBox7.isSelected())
    if ((jTextField10.getText()).equals(""))
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField7.getText());
        constraints=jTextField7.getText();
    }
else
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField10.getText());
        constraints=jTextField10.getText();
    }

if (jCheckBox8.isSelected())
    if ((jTextField10.getText()).equals(""))
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField8.getText());
        constraints=jTextField8.getText();
    }
else
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField10.getText());
        constraints=jTextField10.getText();
    }

if (jCheckBox9.isSelected())
    if ((jTextField10.getText()).equals(""))
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField9.getText());
        constraints=jTextField9.getText();
    }
else
    {
        constraint.addElement(jTextField10.getText());
        constraints=jTextField10.getText();
    }

jTextArea.append("ODSname=".attr" <= "DBname="attribute-
" with constraints "constraints="\n");

//recover any component false
jCheckBox1.setSelected(false);
jCheckBox2.setSelected(false);
jCheckBox3.setSelected(false);
jCheckBox4.isSelected(false);
jCheckBox5.isSelected(false);
jCheckBox6.isSelected(false);
jCheckBox7.isSelected(false);
jCheckBox8.isSelected(false);
jCheckBox9.isSelected(false);
jTextField1.setText("*");
jTextField2.setText("*");
jTextField3.setText("*");
jTextField4.setText("*");
jTextField5.setText("*");
jTextField6.setText("*");
jTextField7.setText("*");
jTextField8.setText("*");
jTextField9.setText("*");
jTextField10.setText("*");
/**
 * Set button 4 to call the data integration
 *********************************************/
 void button2_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
 {
  setVisible(false);

  dataIntegration di=new dataIntegration( ODSn,
  ODSa,
  ODSr,
  DB,
  DBn,
  DBa,
  DBt,
  constraint,
  UID,
  PWD );

 } 

 /**
 * Overridden so we can exit when window is closed
 *********************************************/
 protected void processWindowEvent(WindowEvent e)
 {
  super.processWindowEvent(e);
  if (e.getID() == WindowEvent.WINDOW_CLOSING)
  {
    System.exit(0);
  }
 }

 /**
 * Search attribute of one table and return the group of attributes's type
 *********************************************/
 private Vector searchType(String name, Vector allName, Vector allType)
 {
  Vector output=new Vector();

  for(int i=0; i<allType.size(); i++)
    if ( ((String) allName.elementAt(i)).equals(name) )
      output.addElement(((String) allType.elementAt(i)));

  return output;
 }

 /**
 * Search attribute of one table and return the group of attributes
 *********************************************/
private Vector searchAttribute(String name, Vector tableName, Vector attribute) {
    Vector output = new Vector();
    for (int i = 0; i < tableName.size(); i++)
        if (((String) tableName.elementAt(i)).equals(name))
            output.addElement(((String) attribute.elementAt(i)));
    return output;
}

/**********************************************/

inputFromFile reads command from a file, insert each command
line into a vector, and returns data in this vector
**********************************************/

private void inputFromFile(String fileName) {
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    Vector inputVector = new Vector();
    String a_line = new String(""");
    boolean more_line = true;
    try {
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);
        do {
            // reads 1 line at a time
            a_line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();
            if (a_line.length() == 0)
                continue;
            else
                // save this line as a element in the vector
                inputVector.addElement(a_line);
        }
        while (more_line);
        lineNumberReader.close();
    } catch (NullPointerException npe) {
        // if reach the EndOfFile flag
        if (inputVector.size() == 0)
            // the input file is empty
            return "";
        inputVector.addElement(""");
        more_line = false;
    } catch (IOException e) {
        // for other file I/O errors
        file = JOptionPane.showInputDialog("No such file
Please retype the file name
For future information, Please Contact Liu Yi@1419-253-3000-3003");
        inputVector.removeAllElements();
    }

    // read them into Vector
    String inString = new String();
    for (int i = 0; i < inputVector.size(); i++)
        inString = (String) inputVector.elementAt(i);
    StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer(inString, ",");
}
if (st.countTokens() != 8) {
  JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, "Error variable number

System will be terminated.

Please contact Liu Yi \nat 519-253-3000-3003\nfor future helping");
  System.exit(1);
}

ODSn.addElement( st.nextToken() );
ODSa.addElement( st.nextToken() );
ODSt.addElement( st.nextToken() );
DB.addElement( st.nextToken() );
DBn.addElement( st.nextToken() );
DBa.addElement( st.nextToken() );
DBt.addElement( st.nextToken() );
constraint.addElement(st.nextToken());

if(st.hasMoreTokens()) {
  ODStableName.removeAllElements();
databaseName.removeAllElements();
DBtableName.removeAllElements();
ODSattribute.removeAllElements();
DBattribute.removeAllElements();
ODSdataType.removeAllElements();
DBdataType.removeAllElements();
constraint.removeAllElements();

  JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, "System will be terminated.

Please contact Liu Yi \nat 519-253-3000-3003\nfor future helping");
  System.exit(1);
}
}

(12) dataIntegration.java

/******************************************************************************
  797 proposal Project
  Data integration

  Supervisor    Dr. Ezeife
  Student Name:  Liu Yi
  Student Number:  999030031
******************************************************************************

Class data integration is for integrating source information creating the query statement for the integration based on integration rule (1-5). it offers the information for code generator.

******************************************************************************

Data Integration
******************************************************************************

+ dataIntegration
+ void extractingIntegration();
+ void cleaningIntegration();
+ void loadingIntegration();
- vector tokenize(String);
*******************************************************************************/

import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import javax.swing.*;
import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;

public class dataIntegration
{

    /****************************************************************************
    Set private source and ODS table information in vector
    and also OUT (that is after integration vector). ODS have
    redundancy rows in order to correspondant DB rows
    input shorter and output longest
    ****************************************************************************/

    //construction the object of the code generator
codeGenerator cg=new codeGenerator();

    //input data
    private Vector inputODSname = new Vector();
    private Vector inputODSattribute= new Vector();
    private Vector inputODStype = new Vector();
    private Vector inputSDB = new Vector();
    private Vector inputSDBname = new Vector();
    private Vector inputSDBattribute= new Vector();
    private Vector inputSDBtype = new Vector();
    private Vector inputConstraint = new Vector();

    //current data
    String currentODSname = new String();
    Vector currentODSattribute= new Vector();
    Vector currentODStype = new Vector();
    String currentSDB = new String();
    String currentSDBname = new String();
    Vector currentSDBattribute= new Vector();
    Vector currentSDBtype = new Vector();
    Vector currentConstraint = new Vector();

    //output data
    String outputODSname = new String();
    Vector outputODSattribute= new Vector();
    Vector outputODStype = new Vector();
    String outputSDB = new String();
    String outputSDBname = new String();
    Vector outputSDBattribute= new Vector();
    Vector outputSDBtype = new Vector();
    Vector outputConstraint = new Vector();

    //some global variables for UID/PWD
    String UID = new String();
    String PWD = new String();

    /****************************************************************************
    Accepting 7 vector information from data integration rule
    generator, seperating them table by table and transfer them
    to the integration to integrate the data
    ****************************************************************************/

    public dataIntegration( Vector ODSname,
                           Vector ODSattribute,
                           Vector O DSType,
                           Vector SDB,
                           Vector SDBname,
                           Vector SDBattribute,
                           Vector SDBtype,
                           Vector constraint,
                           String UID,
                           String PWD)
    {
        //set local rules from parameter
        inputODSname = ODSname;
        inputODSattribute= ODSattribute;
        inputODStype = O DSType;
        inputSDB = SDB;
        inputSDBname = SDBname;
        inputSDBattribute= SDBattribute;
        inputSDBtype = SDBtype;
        inputConstraint = constraint;
        currentODSname = ODSname;
        currentODSattribute= ODSattribute;
        currentODStype = O DSType;
        currentSDB = SDB;
        currentSDBname = SDBname;
        currentSDBattribute= SDBattribute;
        currentSDBtype = SDBtype;
        currentConstraint = constraint;
        outputODSname = ODSname;
        outputODSattribute= ODSattribute;
        outputODStype = O DSType;
        outputSDB = SDB;
        outputSDBname = SDBname;
        outputSDBattribute= SDBattribute;
        outputSDBtype = SDBtype;
        outputConstraint = constraint;
        UID = UID;
        PWD = PWD;
    }
}
inputDBname = DBname;
inputDBAttribute = DBAttribute;
inputDBType = DBType;
inputConstraint = constraint;
this.UID=UID;
this.FWD=FWD;

//only for keep vector for non garbage collection
int length=ODSname.size();
String inputODSnameArray[] = new String[length];
String inputODSAttributeArray[] = new String[length];
String inputODSTypeArray[] = new String[length];
String inputDBArray[] = new String[length];
String inputDBAttributeArray[] = new String[length];
String inputDBTypeArray[] = new String[length];
String inputConstraintArray[] = new String[length];

for (int i=0; i<length; i++)
{
    inputODSnameArray[i] = (String)inputODSname.elementAt(i);
    inputODSAttributeArray[i] = (String)inputODSAttribute.elementAt(i);
    inputODSTypeArray[i] = (String)inputODSType.elementAt(i);
    inputDBArray[i] = (String)inputDB.elementAt(i);
    inputDBAttributeArray[i] = (String)inputDBAttribute.elementAt(i);
    inputDBTypeArray[i] = (String)inputDBType.elementAt(i);
    inputConstraintArray[i] = (String)inputConstraint.elementAt(i);
}

mainGenerator mg = new mainGenerator(inputDB,
inputDBname,
inputODSname,
inputDBAttribute,
inputDBType,
inputODSAttribute,
inputODSType,
inputConstraint,
UID,
FWD);

for (int i=0; i<length; i++)
{
    inputDB.addElement(inputDBArray[i]);
    inputDBname.addElement(inputDBnameArray[i]);
    inputODSname.addElement(inputODSnameArray[i]);
    inputODSAttribute.addElement(inputODSAttributeArray[i]);
    inputODSType.addElement(inputODSTypeArray[i]);
    inputDBAttribute.addElement(inputDBAttributeArray[i]);
    inputDBType.addElement(inputDBTypeArray[i]);
    inputConstraint.addElement(inputConstraintArray[i]);
}

//remove any about the fact tables
while (inputODSname.indexOf("fact")!=-1)
{
    int position = (int) inputODSname.indexOf("fact");
    inputODSname.removeElementAt(position);
    inputODSAttribute.removeElementAt(position);
    inputODSType.removeElementAt(position);
    inputDB.removeElementAt(position);
    inputDBAttribute.removeElementAt(position);
    inputDBType.removeElementAt(position);
    inputConstraint.removeElementAt(position);
}
extractingIntegration();

//recover local input rules from parameter
inputODSname = ODSname;
inputODSAttribute  = ODSattribute;
inputODS   = ODS;

//cleaningIntegration();

//recover local input rules from parameter
inputODSName = ODSname;
inputODSAttribute  = ODSattribute;
inputODS   = ODS;

//loadingIntegration();

execution ex=new execution();
}

="/**************************************************************************************
extractingIntegration is for creating the integrating attribute
for the proc data extraction
***************************************************************************************/

public void extractingIntegration()
{
    //Define a variable
    int position=-1;
    //seperating by each sdb table, put them into current
    //variable set and call the code integration method
    while(inputSDBname.size()>0)
    {
        //set current source name
        currentSDBname=(String) inputSDBname.elementAt(0);
        currentSDB   = (String) inputSDB.elementAt(0);

        //choose the first SDB, put the information
        //about this source into current vector
        for (int j=0; j<inputSDBname.size(); j++)
            if (((String)inputSDBname.elementAt(j)).equals(currentSDBname))
            {
                //set ODS name for current rule
                currentODSname=(String) inputODSname.elementAt(j);

                //set vector for current rule
                currentODSAttribute.addElement((String) inputODSAttribute.elementAt(j));
                currentODS   .addElement( (String) inputODS.elementAt(j)   );
                currentSDBAttribute.addElement((String) inputSDBAttribute.elementAt(j));
                currentSDB   .addElement( (String) inputSDB.elementAt(j)   );
                currentConstraint.addElement((String) inputConstraint.elementAt(j));
            }

        //delete the current information from input vector
        //so, keep the input vector is un-integrated
        while (inputSDBname.indexOf(currentSDBname) != -1)
        {
            position=(int) inputSDBname.indexOf(currentSDBname);
            inputSDBname.removeElementAt(position);
            inputODSAttribute.removeElementAt(position);
            inputODS.removeElementAt(position);
            inputSDBAttribute.removeElementAt(position);
            inputSDB.removeElementAt(position);
            inputSDBAttribute.removeElementAt(position);
            inputSDBAttribute.removeElementAt(position);
            inputConstraint.removeElementAt(position);
        }

        //call integration method to integration the current information
        //and also generating the proc code current set into output set
integratingExtractionInfo();

//fomilazed the variable type formulazation();

//after integration the current rule,
//generate the rpc code using output
cg.extractingGenerator(outputSDB,
outputSDBname,
outputODSname,
outputODSattribute,
outputODStype,
outputODSattribute,
outputODStype,
outputConstraint);

//remove the current and output set for set another set
//remove current data
currentODSname = null;
currentSDB = null;
currentSDBname = null;
currentODSattribute.removeAllElements();
currentODStype.removeAllElements();
currentSDBattribute.removeAllElements();
currentSDBtype.removeAllElements();
currentConstraint.removeAllElements();

//remove output data
outputSDB = null;
outputSDBname = null;
outputODSname = null;
outputSDBattribute.removeAllElements();
outputODSattribute.removeAllElements();
outputODStype.removeAllElements();
outputODSattribute.removeAllElements();
outputConstraint.removeAllElements();
}
}

/***************************************************************************/
inetration is main function to control all part of integration
***************************************************************************/
public void integratingExtractionInfo()
{
    if (currentSDBname.equals("null"))
    {
        outputODSname=currentODSname;
        outputSDBname=currentSDBname;
        outputODSattribute= ;
        outputODStype= ;
        outputSDBattribute= ;
        outputSDBtype= ;
        outputConstraint= ;
    }
    else
    {
        //set the table name for future code generation
        outputODSname=currentODSname;
        outputSDB =currentSDB;
        outputSDBname=currentSDBname;

        //intergrate the current set line by line
        for (int i=0; i<currentSDBattribute.size(); i++)
        {
            //add value no matter it is integrated or not
            //only need integrating, add new set else add old
            structure(i);
        }
    }
}
public void structure(int lineNumber) {
    //define local variable
    String constString = new String();
    Vector constVector = new Vector();
    boolean hasIntegrated = false, hasSameLine = false;

    //check it is structure problem or not
    //tokenize the constraints
    constString = (String)currentConstraint.elementAt(lineNumber);
    constVector = tokenize(constString);

    //check each to see it is ++ or not
    for (int i = 0; i < constVector.size(); i++)
    {
        if ( ((String)constVector.elementAt(i)).equals("|") )
        {
            hasIntegrated = true;
        }
        //search the line is in ODSa or not, if it is in ODSa
        //do nothing, else update it into the line i of ODSa
        for (int j = 0; j < outputConstraint.size(); j++)
        {
            if ( ((String) outputConstraint.elementAt(j)).equals(constString) )
                hasSameLine = true;
        }
        //if there is same line add space, else add constraints
        if (hasSameLine)
        {
            outputConstraint.addElement(" ");
            outputODSAttribute.addElement(" ");
        } else
        {
            outputConstraint.addElement((String) currentConstraint.elementAt(lineNumber));
            outputODSAttribute.addElement((String) currentODSAttribute.elementAt(lineNumber));
        }
    }

    //it need integratin, so add rest line into output set
    outputSDAttribute.addElement((String) currentSDAttribute.elementAt(lineNumber));
    outputSDType.addElement((String) currentSDType.elementAt(lineNumber));
    outputODSAttribute.addElement((String) currentODSAttribute.elementAt(lineNumber));
}
}
//value for this line, in this case convert value is
//db attribute
if (hasIntegrated)
{
    outputODSAttribute.addElement( (String) currentODSAttribute.elementAt(lineNumber) );
    outputDBAttribute.addElement( (String) currentDBAttribute.elementAt(lineNumber) );
    outputODSAttribute.addElement( (String) currentODS Attribute.elementAt(lineNumber) );
    outputDBAttribute.addElement( (String) currentDBAttribute.elementAt(lineNumber) );
    outputConstraint.addElement( (String) currentDBAttribute.elementAt(lineNumber) );
} //end if

******************************************************************************
Integration different data type of attribute.
(integration rule 4)
Algorithm:
Step 1. Read ODS type
Step 2. Read DB type
Step 3. Convert DB type to ODS type based on 4 cases
   1. number to char
   2. char to number
   3. date to char
   4. char to date
******************************************************************************

public void dataType(int lineNumber)
{
    String ODSAttributeString = new String();
    String DBAttributeString = new String();

    //get both data type
    ODSAttributeString = (String) currentODSAttribute.elementAt(lineNumber);
    DBAttributeString = (String) currentDBAttribute.elementAt(lineNumber);

    //check both are same or not, if it is same, it don't need integrating
    //else need integrating
    if ( !ODSAttributeString.equals(DBAttributeString) )
    {
        //for different case to convert
        //convert from char to number
        if ( (ODSAttributeString.substring(0,6)).equals("number") &&
            (DBAttributeString.substring(0,8)).equals("varchar2") )
            outputConstraint.setElementAt("to_number(" +
                (String)outputConstraint.elementAt(lineNumber) +
                ")", lineNumber );

        //convert from number to char
        else if ( (ODSAttributeString.substring(0,8)).equals("varchar2") &&
            (DBAttributeString.substring(0,6)).equals("number") )
            outputConstraint.setElementAt("to_char(" +
                (String)outputConstraint.elementAt(lineNumber) +
                ")", lineNumber );

        //convert from date to char
        else if ( (ODSAttributeString.substring(0,8)).equals("varchar2") &&
            (DBAttributeString.substring(0,4)).equals("date") )
            outputConstraint.setElementAt("to_char(" +
                (String)outputConstraint.elementAt(lineNumber) +
                ", 'Month dd, yyyy'"), lineNumber );

        //convert char to date
        else if ( (ODSAttributeString.substring(0,4)).equals("date") &&
            (DBAttributeString.substring(0,8)).equals("varchar2") )
            outputConstraint.setElementAt("to_date(" +
                (String)outputConstraint.elementAt(lineNumber) +
                ", 'Month dd, yyyy'"), lineNumber );
    }
}

171
(SDBtypeString.substring(0, 8)).equals("varchar2")
)

outputConstraint.setElementAt("to_date( : +
    (String)outputConstraint.elementAt(lineNumber) +
    ". 'month dd yyyy')", lineNumber);

//Can not convert by SQL language
else
    //warning type conversion error
    JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, "Illegal data type conversion\nSource data type" +
    SDBtypeString.substring(0, 8) +
    "\ncan not convert to target data type" +
    ODSTYPEString.substring(0, 4) +
    "\nPlease contact Liu Yi at University of Windsor\n at 519-253-3000-3000\nfor future helping");
}

/**
 * Integration different measurement of attribute.
 * (integration rule 2)
 */

public void measurement(int lineNumber)
{
    //define some variable for local
    Vector lineVector = new Vector();
    String line = new String();
    String element = new String();

    //tokenize the line
    line = (String)currentConstraint.elementAt(lineNumber);
    lineVector = tokenize(line);

    //check it to see if need integrating or not
    for (int i=0; i<lineVector.size(); i++)
    {
        element = (String)lineVector.elementAt(i);

        if( element.equals("\"") ||
            element.equals("\n") ||
            element.equals("\n") ||
            element.equals("/") )
        {
            //put the convert condition
            outputConstraint.setElementAt((String)outputConstraint.elementAt(lineNumber) + line, lineNumber);
        }
    }
}

public void formulaization()
{
    outputDBtype.removeAllElements();
    String type = new String();
    for (int i=0; i<outputSDBtype.size(); i++)
    {
```java
{ type = (String) outputSDBtype.elementAt(i);
  if ((type.substring(0, 4)).equals("date")) {
    outputODStype.addElement("date");
  } else if (((type.substring(0, 6)).equals("number")) && (type.length() > 10)) {
    outputODStype.addElement("float");
  } else if (((type.substring(0, 6)).equals("number")) && (type.length() <= 10)) {
    outputODStype.addElement("int");
  } else if ((type.substring(0, 8)).equals("varchar2")) {
    outputODStype.addElement("char");
  } else {
    System.out.println("Illegal data type conversion by LiuYi from Data type integration 1");
  }
}

/****************************************************************************
Generation is a function to call the code generator.
no variable name
no variable type
no attribute type
****************************************************************************/

public void cleaningIntegration()
{
  int position=0;

  // seperating by each odstable, put them into current
  // variable and call different integration method
  while(inputODSname.size()>0) {
    outputODSname=(String)inputODSname.elementAt(0);

    // set current information for this table
    for (int i=0; i<inputODSname.size(); i++)
      if (((String)inputODSname.elementAt(i)).equals(outputODSname)) {
        // set vector for current rule
        outputODSAttribute.addElement((String) inputODSAttribute.elementAt(i));
        outputODStype.addElement((String) inputODStype.elementAt(i));
      }

    // delete the current information from input vector
    // so, keep the input vector is un_integrated
    while(inputODSname.indexOf(outputODSname)!='-1') {
      position=inputODSname.indexOf(outputODSname);
      inputODSname.removeElementAt(position);
      inputODStype.removeElementAt(position);
      inputODSAttribute.removeElementAt(position);
    }

    conversion();

    // clean the duplication record
    for (int i=0; i<outputODSattribute.size(); i++)
      if (outputSDBname used for a temp variable set)
        outputSDBname=((String) outputODSattribute.elementAt(i));
```

173
for (int j=i+1; j<outputODSattribute.size(); j++)
if(  (String)outputODSattribute.elementAt(j).equals(outputSDName) )
{
    outputODSattribute.removeElementAt(j);
    outputODStype.removeElementAt(j);
    j--;
}

//call code generator
//cg.cleaningGenerator(outputODSname, outputODSattribute, outputODStype);

//remove the current and output set for set another set
//remove current data
outputODSname = null;
outputODSattribute.removeAllElements();
outputODStype.removeAllElements();
}

/**
* Generation is a function to call the code generator.
* no variable name
* no variable type
* no attribute type
**/}

public void loadingIntegration()
{
    int position=0;

    //seperating by each odstable, put them into current
    //variable and call different integration method
    while( inputODSName.size()>0)
    {
        outputODSname=(String)inputODSname.elementAt(0);

        //set current information for this table
        for (int i=0; i<inputODSname.size(); i++)
        {
            if (((String)inputODSname.elementAt(i)).equals(outputODSname))
            {
                //set vector for current rule
                outputODSAttribute.addElement((String)inputODSattribute.elementAt(i));
                outputODStype.addElement((String)inputODStype.elementAt(i));
            }
        }

        //delete the current information from input vector
        //so, keep the input vector is un_integrated
        while(inputODSname.indexOf(outputODSname)>-1)
        {
            position=inputODSname.indexOf(outputODSname);
            inputODSname.removeElementAt(position);
            inputODStype.removeElementAt(position);
            inputODSattribute.removeElementAt(position);
        }convesion();

        //clean the duplication record
        for (int i=0; i<outputODSattribute.size(); i++)
        {
            // outputSDName used for a temp variable set
            outputSDName=(String)outputODSattribute.elementAt(i);

            for (int j=i+1; j<outputODSattribute.size(); j++)
            {
                if(  (String)outputODSattribute.elementAt(j).equals(outputSDName) )
                {
                    outputODSattribute.removeElementAt(j);
                    outputODStype.removeElementAt(j);
                    j--;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

public void conversation()
{
    String type = new String();
    for (int i = 0; i < outputODSType.size(); i++)
    {
        type = (String) outputODSType.elementAt(i);
        if ( (type.substring(0,4)).equals("date") )
        {
            outputODSType.setElementAt("date",i);
        }
        else if ( (type.substring(0,6)).equals("number") && (type.length() > 0) )
        {
            outputODSType.setElementAt("float",i);
        }
        else if ( (type.substring(0,6)).equals("number") && (type.length() <= 10) )
        {
            outputODSType.setElementAt("int",i);
        }
        else if ( (type.substring(0,8)).equals("varchar2") )
        {
            outputODSType.setElementAt("char",i);
        }
        else
        {
            System.out.println("Illegal data type conversation by LiuYi from Data type integration 2");
        }
    }
}

public Vector tokenize(String inString)
{
    Vector tokenVector = new Vector();
    String tokenString = new String();
    StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer(inString);
    while (st.hasMoreTokens())
    {
        tokenString = st.nextToken();
        tokenVector.addElement(tokenString);
    }
    return tokenVector;
}

(13) codeGenerator.java

/*
797 Project

codeGenerator

Supervisor    Dr. Ezeife
Student Name:  Liu Yi
Student Number: 999030031

Class codeGenerator is due for the creations of the
different pro.C programming based on the templates.
The input information are the information from
integration rule in the format of the Vector.
*/

codeGenerator
{
    void creatingGenerator();
    void extractingGenerator();
    void cleaningGenerator();
    void loadingGenerator();
    boolean locating(String);
}

import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;
import javax.swing.*;

public class codeGenerator
{
    Vector currentSDBname = new Vector();
    Vector currentSUBtableName = new Vector();
    Vector currentODStableName = new Vector();
    Vector currentSDBattribute = new Vector();
    Vector currentODSattribute = new Vector();
    Vector currentSDBdataType = new Vector();
    Vector currentODSdataType = new Vector();
    Vector currentConstraint = new Vector();
    String template1 = "";
    String template2 = "";
    String template3 = "";
    String template4 = "";

    public void creatingGenerator(String tableName,
        Vector variableName,
        Vector variableDataType,
        String userid,
        String password)
    {
        //Defining the function name for the hasProperty $ff
        String functionName = "creating" + tableName;

        //Defining the output file name. For pro.C,
        //it is file name plus dot pc
        //String template = "creating.pc";
        if (template.equals(""))
            template = JOptionPane.showInputDialog("Please Input Creation Program" + "Name");

        //***Component setup***

        //Determining if the 'Create' is already in the template
        //if this output file is available, add one more creating
        //component into it, else, add main component and creating
        //component into the template
        if (search("#include", template))
        {
            //Defining the function name for the hasProperty $ff
            String functionName = "creating" + tableName;

            //Defining the output file name. For pro.C,
            //it is file name plus dot pc
            //String template = "creating.pc";
            if (template.equals(""))
                template = JOptionPane.showInputDialog("Please Input Creation Program Name");

            //***Component setup***

            //Determining if the 'Create' is already in the template
            //if this output file is available, add one more creating
            //component into it, else, add main component and creating
            //component into the template
            if (search("#include", template))
            {
                //Defining the function name for the hasProperty $ff
                String functionName = "creating" + tableName;

                //Defining the output file name. For pro.C,
                //it is file name plus dot pc
                //String template = "creating.pc";
                if (template.equals(""))
                    template = JOptionPane.showInputDialog("Please Input Creation Program Name");

                //***Component setup***
```java
append("creatingComponent", templatel, templatel);
else
{
    append("creatingComponent", "mainComponent", templatel);

    // insert metadata creation
    append("metadataComponent", templatel, templatel);
    doubleInsert("metadata", "$ff", templatel );

    // insert time demision
    append("timeComponent", templatel, templatel);
    doubleInsert("time", "$ff", templatel );

    singleInsert(userid, "$UID", templatel);
    singleInsert(password, "$PWD", templatel);
}

/** Propriety setup**/

// Inserting new function into $ff propriety and keep one
// more $ff in this template in order to issue the location
// next new function inserted
doubleInsert("$ODS"+functionName, "$ff", templatel );
doubleInsert("$DW"+functionName, "$ff", templatel );

// Inserting new function into $f propriety and no more
// $f left
singleInsert("$ODS"+functionName, "$OD$Sf", templatel );
singleInsert("$DW"+functionName, "$DW$f", templatel );

// Inserting new table name into template
singleInsert("$ODS"+tableName, "$OD$St", templatel );
singleInsert("$DW"+tableName, "$DW$t", templatel );

// Inserting the different variable and their type into template
for (int i=0; i<variableName.size()-1;i++)
    tripleInsert((String)variableName.elementAt(i), "$vv", (String)variableDataType.elementAt(i), "$dd", templatel );

// Inserting the last variable and their type into template
singleInsert((String)variableName.lastElement(), "$v", templatel );
singleInsert((String)variableDataType.lastElement(), "$d", templatel );

// Keep the template clean in order to avoid next component
// propierty insert into this component's propriety
remove("$vv", templatel);
remove("$dd", templatel);

// displayCode(templatel);
// displayCode(templatel);
append("initMetadataComponent", templatel, templatel);
doubleInsert(tableName+"Init", "$ff", templatel );
singleInsert(tableName+"Init", "$f", templatel );
singleInsert(""+tableName+"", "$t", templatel );
}

****************************************************************************
Generating only one DW table creation program.
Algorithm:
Step 1. Write functionName into $ff in template
Step 2. Insert creatingComponent into template in $bb
Step 3. Write functionName into $f in template
Step 4. If it is not the last variable
    {
        take one variable name from Vector
        Write variableName at $vv
        write variableDataType at $aa
    }
```

177
else
{
    //Write variableName at $v
    Write variableDataType at $a
    end of the program
}

Step 5. Repeat Step 4

******************************************************************

public void extractingGenerator(String $DBname,
String $DBtableName,
String $ODStateManager,
Vector $DBattribute,
Vector $DBtype,
Vector $ODattribute,
Vector $ODtype,
Vector $convertValue)
{

if ($ODStateManager.equals("fact"))
{
    for (int i=0; i<$DBattribute.size(); i++)
    {
        $currentDBname.addElement($DBname);
        $currentDBtableName.addElement($DBtableName);
        $currentODStateManager.addElement($ODStateManager);
        $currentDBattribute.addElement("$DBattribute.elementAt(i))
        $currentODattribute.addElement("$DBattribute.elementAt(i));
        $currentDBtype.addElement("$DBtype.elementAt(i));
        $currentODtype.addElement("$ODtype.elementAt(i));
        $currentConstraint.addElement("$convertValue.elementAt(i));
    }
    return;
}
else
{
    //Defining the function name for the hasProperty $ff
    String functionName = "extracting"+$DBtableName;

    //Defining the output file name. For pro.C,
    //it is file name plus dot pc
    if (template.equals("**")
        if (template.equals("**")
            template = JOptionPane.showInputDialog("Please Input Creation Program Name again");

        ***Component setup***

        //Determining if the 'include' is already in the template
        //if this output file is avialbe, add one more creating
        //component into it, else, add main component and creating
        //component into the template
        if (search("*include", template))
            append("extractingComponent", template, template);
        else
            append("extractingComponent", "mainComponent", template);

        ***Property setup***

        //Inserting new function into $ff property and keep one
        //more $ff in this template in order to issue the location
        //next new function inserted
        doubleInsert(functionName, "$ff", template);

        //Inserting new function into $f property and no more $f left
        singleInsert(functionName, "$f", template);

        //Inserting new cursor name into template
        singleInsert($DBtableName+"$Cursor", "$SC", template);
// Inserting new table name into template
singleInsert(SDBTableName, "$t", template);

// Insert ODS table name into template
singleInsert("ODS"+SDBTableName, "$ODSt", template);

// Inserting the different variable and their type into template
for (int i=0; i<SDBAttribute.size();i++)
if (template.indexOf(".sql")!=0 || template.indexOf(".SQL")!=0)
{
  if ( ((String)ODSType.elementAt(i)).equals("char") )
    tripleInsert((char)20), "$dd", (String)SDBAttribute.elementAt(i), "$vv", template);
  else
    tripleInsert((String)ODSType.elementAt(i), "$dd", (String)SDBAttribute.elementAt(i), "$vv", template);
}
else
{
  if ( ((String)ODSType.elementAt(i)).equals("char") )
    tripleInsert((String)ODSType.elementAt(i), "$dd", (String)SDBAttribute.elementAt(i)+"[20]", "$vv", template);
  else
    tripleInsert((String)ODSType.elementAt(i), "$dd", (String)SDBAttribute.elementAt(i), "$vv", template);
}

// Insert for one to one line dollar sign
for (int i=0; i<SDBAttribute.size()-1;i++)
{
  doubleInsert((String)SDBAttribute.elementAt(i), "$vv", template);
}

// Keep the template clean in order to avoid next component
remove("$vv", template);
remove("$dd", template);

// Inserting the last variable and their type into template
singleInsert((String)SDBAttribute.lastElement(), "$v", template);

// Insert for one to one line dollar sign
for (int i=0; i<ODSAttribute.size()-1;i++)
if (!((String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i)).equals(" "))
  doubleInsert((String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$o0", template);

// Inserting the last variable and their type into template
if (!((String)convertValue.lastElement()).equals(" "))
  singleInsert((String)ODSAttribute.lastElement(), "$o0", template);

// Insert for one to one line dollar sign
for (int i=0; i<ODSAttribute.size()-1;i++)
if (!((String)convertValue.elementAt(i)).equals(" "))
  doubleInsert((String)convertValue.elementAt(i), "$cc", template);

// Inserting the last variable and their type into template
if (!((String)convertValueLastElement()).equals(" "))
  singleInsert((String)convertValue.lastElement(), "$cc", template);

// Keep the template clean in order to avoid next component
remove("$o0", template);
remove("$cc", template);

// Insert for one to one line dollar sign
for (int i=0; i<ODSattribute.size()-1;i++)
{
  if (template.indexOf(".sql")!=0 || template.indexOf(".SQL")!=0)
    doubleInsert((String)convertValue.elementAt(i), "$p", template);
  else
    {
      if (!((String)convertValue.elementAt(i)).equals(" *")
        if (((String)convertValue.elementAt(i)).substring(0,2)).equals("to")
          doubleInsert((String)convertValue.elementAt(i), "$p", template);
        else
          doubleInsert(" *"+(String)convertValue.elementAt(i), "$p", template);
    }
}

//Inserting the last variable and their type into template
if (!((String)convertValue.lastElement()).equals(" *")
{
  if (template.indexOf(".sql")!=0 || template.indexOf(".SQL")!=0)
    {
      if (((String)convertValue.lastElement()).substring(0,2)).equals("to")
        singleInsert((String)convertValue.lastElement(), "$p", template);
      else
        singleInsert((String)convertValue.lastElement(), "$p", template);
    }
  else
    {
      if (((String)convertValue.lastElement()).substring(0,2)).equals("to")
        singleInsert(" *"+(String)convertValue.lastElement(), "$p", template);
      else
        singleInsert(" *"+(String)convertValue.lastElement(), "$p", template);
    }
}
remove("$p", template);

//displayCode(template);
}

******************************************************************************

Cleaning only one DW table creation program.

Algorithm:
Step 1. Write functionName into $ff in template
Step 2. Insert creatingComponent into template in $bb
Step 3. Write functionName into $f in template
Step 4. if it is not the last variable
  {
    take one variable name from Vector
    Write variableName at $vv
    Write variableDataType at $aa
  }
else
  {
    Write variableName at $v
    Write variableDataType at $a
  }
end of the program
Step 5. Repeat Step 4

******************************************************************************

public void cleaningGenerator(String ODTableNames,
    Vector ODSattribute,
    Vector ODSattribute,
    Vector ODSattribute,
    String userRole,
    String password)
{
  int key=-1, nonKey=-1;
//Defining the function name for the hasProperty $ff
String functionName = "cleaning"+ODStableName;

//Defining the output file name. For pro.C,
//it is file name plus dot pc
//Defining the output file name. For pro.C,
//it is file name plus dot pc
//String template = "creating.pc";
if (template.equals("")){
template3 = JOptionPane.showInputDialog("Please Input Cleaning Program Name");

//***Component setup***

//Determining if the 'include' is already in the template
//if this output file is available, add one more creating
//component into it, else, add main component and creating
//component into the template

if (search("#include", template3))
{
    for (int i=0; i<ODScache.size(); i++)
    {
        if (((String)ODScache.elementAt(i)).equals("key"))
            key=i;
        if (((String)ODScache.elementAt(i)).equals("nonKey"))
            nonKey=i;
    }

    singleInsert(userid, "SUID", template3);
    singleInsert(password, "$PWD", template3);

    //Insert for non key redandncy cleaning
    if (nonKey>0)
    {
        append("nonKeyCleaningComponent", template3, template3);

        //insert the file name, maybe it is wrong
        doubleInsert( ODStableName+"NonKeyCleaning", "$ff", template3);

        //insert the MAX variable for the key
        singleInsert( ODStableName+"NonKeyCleaning", "$f", template3);

        //insert the MAX variable for the key
        singleInsert( (String)ODSattribute.elementAt(nonKey), "$s", template3);

        //Inserting new cursor name into template
        singleInsert("MAX"+ODStableName+"Cursor", "$c", template3);

        //Inserting new table name into template
        singleInsert("ODS"+ODStableName, "SODSSt", template3);

        for (int i=0; i<ODStable.size()-1; i++)
            if (((String)ODScache.elementAt(i)).equals("key") &
                !((String)ODScache.elementAt(i)).equals("nonKey"))
                doubleInsert( (String)ODSattribute.elementAt(i), "$vv", template3);

        singleInsert((String)ODSattribute.lastElement(), "$v", template3);
        remove("$vv", template3);
    }

    //Insert for key redandncy cleaning
    if (key>0)
    {
        append("keyCleaningComponent", template3, template3);

        //insert the file name, maybe it is wrong
        doubleInsert( ODStableName+"KeyCleaning", "$ff", template3);

    }
//insert the file name, maybe it is wrong
singleInsert( ODStableName="KeyCleaning", "$f", template3);

//insert the MAX variable for the key
singleInsert( (String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(key), "$s", template3);

//Inserting new cursor name into template
singleInsert("MAXIMUM"+ODStableName+"Cursor", "$Sc", template3);

//Inserting new cursor name into template
singleInsert(ODStableName+"Cursor", "$Sc", template3);

//Inserting new table name into template
singleInsert("ODS"+ODStableName, "$ODSt", template3);

for (int i=0; i<ODSAttribute.size()-1; i++)
    if ( (!((String)ODScheck.elementAt(i)).equals("key"))
        doubleInsert((String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$svv", template3);

singleInsert((String)ODSAttribute.lastElement(), "$sv", template3);
remove("$svv", template3);
}
append("cleaningComponent", template3, template3);
else
    append("cleaningComponent", "mainComponent", template3);

/***Property setup***/

//inserting new function into $ff propriy and keep one
//more $ff in this template in order to issue the location
//next new function inserted
doubleInsert(functionName,"$ff", template3);

//Inserting new function into $f propriy and no more $f left
singleInsert(functionName,"$f", template3);

//Inserting new cursor name into template
singleInsert("ODS"+ODStableName+"Cursor", "$ODSc", template3);

//Inserting new cursor name into template
singleInsert("TW"+ODStableName+"Cursor", "$TWC", template3);

//Inserting new table name into template
singleInsert("ODS"+ODStableName, "$ODSt", template3);

//insert ODS table name into template
singleInsert("TW"+ODStableName, "$TWC", template3);

//Inserting the different variable and their type into template
for (int i=0; i<ODSAttribute.size(); i++)
    if (template3.indexOf(".sql")!=-1)
        { if ( (String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i)).equals("char") )
            tripleInsert("varchar2(20)", "$ODSdd", 
                        "ODS"+(String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$ODSvv", 
                        template3);
        else
            tripleInsert( (String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$ODSdd", 
                          "ODS"+(String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$ODSvv", 
                          template3);
    }
else
    { if ( (String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i)).equals("char") )
        tripleInsert( (String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$ODSdd", 
                      "ODS"+(String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i)+"[20]", "$ODSvv",
template);
else
  tribleInsert( (String)ODStype.elementAt(i), "SODSdd", "ODS"+(String)ODSattribute.elementAt(i), "SODSvv", template3);
}

//Inserting the different variable and their type into template
for (int i=0; i<ODSattribute.size(); i++)
if (template3.indexOf(".*sql")!=0 || template3.indexOf(".*SQL")!=0)
{
  if ( ((String)ODStype.elementAt(i)).equals("char") )
    tribleInsert( "varchar2(20)", "SDWdd", "DW"+(String)ODSattribute.elementAt(i), "SDWvv", template3);
  else
    tribleInsert( (String)ODStype.elementAt(i), "SDWdd", "DW"+(String)ODSattribute.elementAt(i), "SDWvv", template3);
}
else
{
  if ( ((String)ODStype.elementAt(i)).equals("char") )
    tribleInsert( (String)ODStype.elementAt(i), "SDWdd", "DW"+(String)ODSattribute.elementAt(i)+"[20]", "SDWvv", template3);
  else
    tribleInsert( (String)ODStype.elementAt(i), "SDWdd", "DW"+(String)ODSattribute.elementAt(i), "SDWvv", template3);
}

//insert for one to one line dollar sign
for (int i=0; i<ODSattribute.size()-1; i++)
doubleInsert( "ODS"+(String)ODSattribute.elementAt(i), "SODSvv", template3);

//insert for one to one line dollar sign
for (int i=0; i<ODSattribute.size()-1; i++)
doubleInsert( "DW"+(String)ODSattribute.elementAt(i), "SDWvv", template3);

//Keep the template clean in order to avoid next component
//proprity insert into this component's propirty
remove("SODSvv", template3);
remove("SDWvv", template3);
remove("SDWdd", template3);
remove("SDWdd", template3);

//Inserting the last variable and their type into template
singletonInsert("ODS" + (String)ODSattribute.lastElement(), "SODSvv", template3);

//Inserting the last variable and their type into template
singletonInsert("DW"+(String)ODSattribute.lastElement(), "SDWvv", template3);

}

**************************************************************************
Loading only one DW table creation program.

Algorithm:
Step 1. Write functionName into $ff in template
Step 2. Insert creatingComponent into template in $bb
Step 3. Write functionName into $f in template
Step 4. if it is not the last variable
  {
    take one variable name from Vector
    Write variableName at $vv
    Write variableDataType at $aa
  }
else
public void loadingGenerator(String ODStableName,  
    Vector ODSattribute,  
    Vector ODSdtype,  
    String userid,  
    String password)
{
    //Defining the function name for the hasProperty $ff
    String functionName = "loading"+ODStableName;
    //Defining the output file name. For pro.C.
    //It is file name plus dot pc
    if (template4.equals(""))
        template4 = JOptionPane.showInputDialog("Please Input Loading Program Name");
    
    //***Component setup***
    //Determining if the 'include' is already in the template
    //If this output file is available, add one more creating
    //component into it, else, add main component and creating
    //component into the template
    if (search("#include", template4))
        append("loadingComponent", template4, template4);
    else
    {
        append("loadingComponent", "mainComponent", template4);
        singleInsert(userid, "$UID", template4);
        singleInsert(password, "$PWD", template4);
    }
    
    //***Property setup***
    //Inserting new function into $ff propriety and keep one
    //more $ff in this template in order to issue the location
    //next function inserted
    doubleInsert(functionName,"$ff", template4);
    //Inserting new function into $f propriety and no more $f left
    singleInsert(functionName,"$f", template4);
    //Inserting new cursor name into template
    singleInsert("ODS"+ODStableName+"Cursor", "$ODSc", template4);
    //Inserting new table name into template
    singleInsert("ODS"+ODStableName, "$ODSt", template4);
    //Insert ODSstable name into template
    singleInsert("DW"+ODStableName, "$DWS", template4);
    
    //Inserting the different variable and their type into template
    for (int i=0; i<ODSattribute.size(); i++)
        if (template4.indexOf(".sql")!=0 || template4.indexOf(".SQL")!=0)
            
            if ( (String)ODSdtype.elementAt(i).equals("char") )
                tripleInsert( "varchar2(20)", "$dd",  
                (String)ODSattribute.elementAt(i), "$vv",  
                template4);


184
else
   tributeInsert((String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$dd",
    (String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$vv",
    template4);
} else
{
    if (((String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i)).equals("char")
    tributeInsert((String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$dd",
    (String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i)+"[20]", "$vv",
    template4);
    else
    tributeInsert((String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$dd",
    (String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$vv",
    template4);
}
//insert for one to one line dollar sign
for (int i=0; i<ODSAttribute.size()-1; i++)
    doubleInsert((String)ODSAttribute.elementAt(i), "$vv", template4);

//Inserting the last variable and their type into template
singleInsert((String)ODSAttribute.lastElement(), "$vv", template4);

//Keep the template clean in order to avoid next component
///property insert into this component's property
remove("$vv", template4);
remove("$dd", template4);

singleInsert(""+ODSstableName++", "$t", template4);
}

******************************************************************************
singleinsert the real function, single variable ect into right position

Algorithm
Step 1: Read one line into string 'line'
Step 2: Check any mark in the line
    Yes: insert Content before the mark
Step 3: put this line into vector
Step 4: repeat Step 1
Step 4: Delete the old file based on file name
Step 5: create new file with the same name as old one
Step 6: Wite all line from vector to file

******************************************************************************

void singleInsert(String content, String mark, String fileName)
{
    //Creating object line reader to read line by line
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;

    //Defining the target vector to fill the generated code
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();

    //Separating the elements of one line by token
    Vector lineVector = new Vector();

    //Some temp parameters
    String line = new String(""; String newline = new String("";
    boolean moreLine = true;
    boolean hasProprty = true;

    try
    {
        //Open the target file template
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
//Reading the file line by line
lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

//Loop to read every line from this file template
do {
  //reading one line from file to 'line'
  line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

  //Empty line or not
  if (line.length() == 0)
    //Add empty to target vector
    fileVector.addElement(" ");

  //Going back to reading next line
  continue;
} else
{
  //Symbol is for the search is any prppriy in this line
  hasProperty = false;

  //Tokenize the line element
  lineVector = tokenize(line);

  //Checking every line to see the mark is inside or not
  for (int i=0; i<lineVector.size(); i++)
    {
      if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(mark))
        {
          //When hasProperty is true, there is a prppriy in this line
          hasProperty = true;

          //Insert into target vector
          lineVector.setElementAt(content, i);

          //Forming the whole line after the insert
          newLine = " ";
          for (int j=0; j<lineVector.size(); j++)
            newLine = newLine + "*" + (String)lineVector.elementAt(j);

          //when have propory, add the new line into file but not old line
          fileVector.addElement(newLine);

          break;
        } //End if
    } //End for
} //End else

//If no propory in this line, add the origen line into target vector
if (hasProperty == false)
  fileVector.addElement(line);

while (moreLine);

lineNumberReader.close();
}

catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
  moreLine = false;
}
catch (IOException e)
{
}

update(fileVector, fileName);
doubleInsert the real function, repeatable variable into right position
After insertion, also need keep the $ symbol in the next line. it must
be only one symbol in one line

Algorithm
Step 1: Read one line into string 'line'
Step 2: Check any mark in the line
        Yes: insert Content before the mark
Step 3: put this line into vector
Step 3: repeat Step 1
Step 4: Delete the old file based on file name
Step 5: create new file with the same name as old one
Step 6: Write all line from vector to file

*******************************************************************************/

void doubleInsert(String content, String mark, String fileName)
{
    // Creating object line reader to read line by line
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;

    // Defining the target vector to fill the generated code
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();

    // Separating the elements of one line by token
    Vector lineVector = new Vector();

    // Some temp parameters
    String line = new String("");
    String newLine = new String("");
    boolean moreLine = true;

    try
    {
        // Open the target file template
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);

        // Reading the file line by line
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

        // Loop to read every line from this file tempalte
        do
        {
            // Reading one line from file to 'line'
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

            // Empty line or not
            if (line.length() == 0)
            {
                // Add empty to target vector
                fileVector.addElement(" ");

                // Going back to reading next line
                continue;
            }
            else
            {
                // Tokenize the line element
                lineVector = tokenize(line);

                // Check it is declare or not. if it is declare, not do anything
                if (dollarNumber(lineVector) == 1)
                {
                    // Checking every line to see the mark is inside or not
                    for (int i = 0; i < lineVector.size(); i++)
                        // Check it is the mark we want replace
                        if (((String) lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(mark))
                        
                        // Insert the content before the mark
                        content = lineVector.elementAt(i) + content;
                }
            }
        }
    }

    catch (Exception e)
    {
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}

187
{  
    //Insert into target vector
    lineVector.addElement(content.i);
    //Forming the whole line after the insert
    newline="";
    for (int j=0; j<lineVector.size(); j++)
        newline=newline+" "+(String)lineVector.elementAt(j);
    //add new line
    fileVector.addElement(newline);
    break;
}  //End if
}  //End if

//keep the repeatable line
fileVector.addElement(line);
}  //End else
}while(moreLine);  //End do

lineNumberReader.close();
}  //End try

catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
    moreLine = false;
}
}  //End try

catch (IOException e)
{
}

update(fileVector, fileName);
}

//******************************************************************************
 tribleInsert the real function, repeatable variable into right position
 After insertion, also need keep the $ symbol in the next line. it must
 be only two symbol in one line

Algorithm
Step 1: Read one line into string 'line'
Step 2: Check any mark in the line
    Yes: insert Content before the mark
Step 3: put this line into vector
Step 3: repeat Step 1
Step 4: Delete the old file based on file name
Step 5: create new file with the same name as old one
Step 6: Write all line from vector to file
******************************************************************************

void tribleInsert(String firstContent, String firstMark,
                    String secondContent, String secondMark,
                    String fileName)
{
    //Creating object line reader to read line by line
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    //Defining the target vector to fill the generated code
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();
// Separating the elements of one line by token
Vector lineVector = new Vector();

// Some temp parameters
String line = new String(" ");
String newline = new String(" ");
boolean moreLine = true;

try {
    // Open the target file template
    FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);

    // Reading the file line by line
    lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

    // Loop to read every line from this file template
    do {
        // Reading one line from file to 'line'
        line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

        // Empty line or not
        if (line.length() == 0)
            { // Add empty to target vector
                fileVector.addElement(" ");

                // Going back to reading next line
                continue;
            }
        else
            { // Tokenize the line element
                lineVector = tokenize(line);

                // Check it is declare or not. If it is not declare, not do anything
                if (dollarNumber(lineVector) == 2)
                    { // boolean correctTripleInsert = false;

                        // Checking every line to see the mark is inside or not
                        // Need to replace twice
                        for (int i = 0; i < lineVector.size(); i++)
                            { // (String) lineVector.elementAt(i).equals(firstMark))
                                { // Insert into target vector
                                    lineVector.setElementAt(firstContent, i);

                                    // Mark for it is triple but not we need or not
                                    correctTripleInsert = true;
                                }
                        }

                        if (((String) lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(secondMark))
                            { // Insert into target vector
                                lineVector.setElementAt(secondContent, i);

                                // Mark for it is triple but not we need or not
                                correctTripleInsert = true;
                            }
                    }
            }
    }
    // Forming the whole line after the insert
    newline = " ";
    for (int j = 0; j < lineVector.size(); j++)
newLine=newLine++ *(String)lineVector.elementAt(j);

    //add new line
    fileVector.addElement(newLine);
    }

    //keep the repeatable line
    fileVector.addElement(line);

})while(moreLine);

lineNumberReader.close();
}
catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
    moreLine = false;
}
catch (IOException e)
{

}

update(fileVector, fileName);

/**
 * Append a file into the end of another file
 */

public void append(String sourceFile, String targetFile, String procFile)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader,lineReader;
    Vector targetFileVector = new Vector();
    boolean moreLine = true;
    String line = new String("");

    try
    {
        FileReader targetFileReader = new FileReader(targetFile);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(targetFileReader);

        do
        {
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();
            targetFileVector.addElement(line);
        }while(moreLine);
    }
catch (NullPointerException npe)
    {
        moreLine = false;
    }
catch (IOException e)
    {
        System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at l");
    }
moreLine=true;

try {

FileReader sourceFileReader = new FileReader(sourceFile);
lineReader = new LineNumberReader(sourceFileReader);

do {
    line = lineReader.readLine().trim();
    targetFileVector.addElement(line);
} while (moreLine);

catch (NullPointerException npe) {
    moreLine = false;
}
catch (IOException e) {
    System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 2");
}

update(targetFileVector, procFile);

} // ****************************************************

update is for update the file from Vector

Algorithm
Step 1: create file with same name as target
Step 2: write line by line from Vector into this file
Step 3: read this file and displayCode for demo

/****************************************************/

public void update(Vector fileVector, String fileName) {

FileOutputStream outputFile;

try {
    outputFile = new FileOutputStream(fileName);
    PrintStream output = new PrintStream(outputFile);

    for (int i = 0; i < fileVector.size(); i++)
        output.println(fileVector.elementAt(i));

    output.close();
} catch (NullPointerException npe) {
    System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 3");
} catch (IOException e) {
    System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 4");
}

} //***************************************************************************************

Remove a line with special Mark from a file
Algorithm
Step 1: open file
Step 2: read one line from file
Step 3: tokenize the line
Step 4: is the token a mark
   yes: remove this line
Step 5: repeat step 3/4 until the end of the file

public void remove(String mark, String fileName)
{
   LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
   Vector fileVector = new Vector();
   Vector lineVector = new Vector();
   String line = new String("");
   String newLine = new String("");
   boolean moreLine = true;
   boolean hasProperty = true;

   try
   {
      FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
      lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

      do
      {
         line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

         if (line.length() == 0)
         {
            fileVector.addElement(" ");
            continue;
         }
         else
         {
            hasProperty = false;

            lineVector = tokenize(line);

            for (int i=0; i<lineVector.size(); i++)
            {
               if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(mark))
               {
                  hasProperty=true;
                  break;
               }
            }
         }

         if (hasProperty==false)
            fileVector.addElement(line);
         }
      while (moreLine);

      lineNumberReader.close();
   } catch (NullPoporterException npe)
   {
      moreLine = false;
   }
   catch (IOException e)
   {
      System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 5");
   }

   update(fileVector, fileName);
}

*******************************************************************************
searching special mark from a file

Algorithm
Step 1: open file
Step 2: read one line from file
Step 3: tokenize the line
Step 4: is the token a mark
    return true
Step 5: repeat step 3/4 until the end of the file
Step 6: return false

**********************************************************************

public boolean search(String mark, String fileName)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();
    Vector lineVector = new Vector();
    String line = new String("\n");
    boolean moreLine = true, result = false;

    try
    {
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

        do
        {
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();
            lineVector = tokenize(line);

            for (int i=0; i<lineVector.size(); i++)
            {
                if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(mark))
                {
                    result=true;
                    break;
                }
            }
        }while(moreLine);

        lineNumberReader.close();
    }
    catch (NullPointerException npe)
    {
        moreLine = false;
    }
    catch (IOException e)
    {
    }

    return result;
}

**********************************************************************

displayCode a file contents

Algorithm
Step 1: open file
Step 2: read one line from the file
Step 3: output to output device
Step 4: repeat step 3/4 until the end of source file
Step 5: close both file
public void displayCode(String fileName) {
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    boolean moreLine = true;
    String line = new String("\n");
    try {
        FileReader targetFileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(targetFileReader);
        do {
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();
        } while (moreLine);
    } catch (NullPointerException npe) {
        moreLine = false;
    } catch (IOException e) {
        System.out.println("IOException when no more line from file found by LiuYi at 7");
    }
}

/**************************************************************************/

Take a line vector as input and check the vector to see more propriety in the same line
/***************************************************************************/

public int dollarNumber(Vector input) {
    int count = 0;
    for (int i = 0; i < input.size(); i++)
        if ( ((String)input.elementAt(i)).equals("$aa") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$dd") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$ff") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$vv") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$00") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$0SvV") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$0SDd") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$0DDvV") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$0DDd") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$cC") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$CCd") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$SS") )
            count++;
    return count;
}

/**************************************************************************/

Take a line string as input and output the vector which includes the string element in this line
/***************************************************************************/

public Vector tokenize(String inString) {
}

194
Vector tokenVector = new Vector();
String tokenString = new String();
StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer(inString);

while (st.hasMoreTokens())
{
    tokenString = st.nextToken();
    tokenVector.addElement(tokenString);
}
return tokenVector;

******************************************************************************
Replace a line with special line number from a file

Algorithm
Step 1: open file
Step 2: read one line from file
Step 3: tokenize the line
Step 4: is the token a mark
    yes: remove this line
Step 5: repeat step 3/4 until the end of the file
******************************************************************************

public void replace(String fileName, int lineNumber, String lineContent)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    String line;
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();
    boolean moreLine = true;
    int counter=1;

    try
    {
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

        do
        {
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

            if (lineNumber!=counter)
            {
                fileVector.addElement(line);
            }
            else
            {
                fileVector.addElement(lineContent);
            }
            counter++;
        }while(moreLine);

        lineNumberReader.close();
    }
    catch (NullPointerException npe)
    {
        moreLine = false;
    }
    catch (IOException e)
    {
        System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 5");
    }

    update(fileVector, fileName);
}

******************************************************************************
removeLine a line with special line number from a file

Algorithm
Step 1: open file
Step 2: read one line from file
Step 3: tokenize the line
Step 4: is the token a mark
  yes: remove this line
Step 5: repeat step 3/4 until the end of the file

**********************************************************

public void removeLine(String fileName, int lineNumber) {
  LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
  String line;
  Vector fileVector = new Vector();
  boolean moreLine = true;
  int counter=1;

  try {
    FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
    lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

    do {
      line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

      if (lineNumber!=counter) {
        fileVector.addElement(line);
      }

      counter++;
    }while(moreLine);

    lineNumberReader.close();
  } catch (NullPointerException npe) {
    moreLine = false;
  } catch (IOException e) {
    System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 5");
  }

  update(fileVector, fileName);
}

}//End of Class

(14) mainGenerator.java

import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import javax.swing.*;

public class mainGenerator {
  String currentSDBname = new String();
  Vector currentSDBtableName = new Vector();
Vector currentODStableName = new Vector();
Vector currentOSSAttribute = new Vector();
Vector currentOSSDataType = new Vector();
Vector currentODStableName = new Vector();
Vector currentODSAttribute = new Vector();
Vector currentConstraint = new Vector();
Vector currentTemp = new Vector();
int position=0;
String template="**;
//some global variables for UID/PWD
String UID = new String();
String PWD = new String();

public mainGenerator(Vector inputSDBname,
Vector inputODStableName,
Vector inputOSSAttribute,
Vector inputODStableName,
Vector inputOSSAttribute,
Vector inputODSAttribute,
Vector inputODSDataType,
Vector inputConstraint,
String UID,
String PWD)
{
    this.UID=UID;
    this.PWD=PWD;

    //delete the current information from input vector
    //so, keep the input vector is un-integrated
    int k=0, currentSize=inputODStableName.size();
    while(currentSize>0 & & k<currentSize )
    {
        if (!((String)inputODStableName.elementAt(k)).equals("fact"))
        {
            inputSDBname.removeElementAt(k);
            inputODStableName.removeElementAt(k);
            inputOSSAttribute.removeElementAt(k);
            inputODSAttribute.removeElementAt(k);
            inputODSDataType.removeElementAt(k);
            inputConstraint.removeElementAt(k);
        }
        else
        {
            k++;
        }
        currentSize=inputODStableName.size();
    }

    for (int i=0; i<inputSDBname.size(); i++)
    {
        //data type and measure only replace the current value
        String ODSdataTypeString = new String();
        String OSDdataTypeString = new String();

        //get both data type
        ODSdataTypeString = (String) inputODSDataType.elementAt(i);
        OSDdataTypeString = (String) inputODSDataType.elementAt(i);

        //check both are same or not, if it is same, it don't need integrating
        //else need integrating
        if ( !(ODSdataTypeString.equals(OSDdataTypeString) & & OSDdataTypeString.equals (" "))
        {
            //for different case to convert
            //Convert from char to number
            if ( (ODSdataTypeString.substring(0,6)).equals("number") & &
                (OSDdataTypeString.substring(0,8)).equals("varchar2") )
            {
                if (template.indexOf("*.sql")>0 || template.indexOf("*.SQL")>0)
```java
inputConstraint.setElementAt("to_number("+(String)inputDBattribute.elementAt(i)+")", i);
else
    inputConstraint.setElementAt("to_number("+(String)inputDBattribute.elementAt(i)+")", i);
} //convert from number to char
else if ((ODS.keySetString.substring(0,8)).equals("varchar") &&
        (SDB.keySetString.substring(0,6)).equals("number") )
{
    if (template.indexOf(".*\$\*\")!="0 || template.indexOf(".*\$\*\")!="0")
        inputConstraint.setElementAt("to_char("+(String)inputDBattribute.elementAt(i)+")", i);
    else
        inputConstraint.setElementAt("to_char("+(String)inputDBattribute.elementAt(i)+")", i);
} //convert from date to char
else if ((ODS.keySetString.substring(0,8)).equals("varchar") &&
        (SDB.keySetString.substring(0,4)).equals("date") )
{
    if (template.indexOf(".*\$\*\")!="0 || template.indexOf(".*\$\*\")!="0")
        inputConstraint.setElementAt("to_char("+(String)inputDBattribute.elementAt(i)+", 'Month dd, yyyy'");
    else
        inputConstraint.setElementAt("to_char("+(String)inputDBattribute.elementAt(i)+", 'Month dd, yyyy'");
} //convert char to date
else if ((ODS.keySetString.substring(0,4)).equals("date") &&
        (SDB.keySetString.substring(0,8)).equals("varchar") )
{
    if (template.indexOf(".*\$\*\")!="0 || template.indexOf(".*\$\*\")!="0")
        inputConstraint.setElementAt("to_date("+(String)inputDBattribute.elementAt(i)+", 'month dd yyyy'");
    else
        inputConstraint.setElementAt("to_date("+(String)inputDBattribute.elementAt(i)+", 'month dd, yyyy'");
} //Can not convert by SQL language
else
    JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null, "Illegal data type conversion\nSource data type":
        SDB.keySetString.substring(0,8)+
        "\nCan not convert to target data type":
        ODS.keySetString.substring(0,4)+
        "\nPlease contact Liu Yi at University of Windsor\nat: +519-253-3000-3003\nfor future helpin");
}

String type = new String();
for (int i=0; i<inputDBdataType.size(); i++)
{
    type = (String)inputDBdataType.elementAt(i);
    if (type.equals(" *"))
    {
        continue;
    }
    else if ( (type.substring(0,4)).equals("date") )
    {
        inputDBdataType.setElementAt("date", i);
    }
    else if ( ((type.substring(0,6)).equals("number") && (type.length()>10))
    {
        inputDBdataType.setElementAt("float", i);
    }
    else if ( ((type.substring(0,6)).equals("number") && (type.length() <= 10))
    {
        inputDBdataType.setElementAt("int", i);
    }
    else if ( (type.substring(0,8)).equals("varchar2") )
    {
```
inputSDBdataType.setElementAt("char", i);

else {
    System.out.println("Illegal data type conversation by LiuYi from Data type integration l");
}

while(inputSDBname.size()>0) {
    // set current source name
    currentSDB = (String) inputSDBname.elementAt(0);

    // choose the first SDB, put the information
    // about this source into current vector
    for (int i=0; i<inputSDBname.size(); i++)
        if (! (String)inputSDBname.elementAt(i).equals(currentSDB)) {
            currentODS TableName.addElement((String) inputODS TableName.elementAt(i));
            currentODS Attribute.addAttribute((String) inputODS Attribute.elementAt(i));
            currentODSdata Type.addAttribute((String) inputODSdata Type.elementAt(i));
            currentSDB TableName.addAttribute((String) inputSDB TableName.elementAt(i));
            currentSDB Attribute.addAttribute((String) inputSDB Attribute.elementAt(i));
            currentSDBdata Type.addAttribute((String) inputSDBdata Type.elementAt(i));
            currentConstraint.addAttribute((String) inputConstraint.elementAt(i));
        }

    // delete the current information from input vector
    // so, keep the input vector is un_integrated
    while (inputSDBname.indexOf(currentSDB)==-1) {
        position = (int) inputSDBname.indexOf(currentSDB);
        inputSDBname.removeElementAt(position);
        inputSDB TableName.removeElementAt(position);
        inputODS TableName.removeElementAt(position);
        inputODS Attribute.removeElementAt(position);
        inputODSdata Type.removeElementAt(position);
        inputSDB TableName.removeElementAt(position);
        inputSDB Attribute.removeElementAt(position);
        inputSDBdata Type.removeElementAt(position);
        inputConstraint.removeElementAt(position);
    }

    // Defining the function name for the hasProperty $ff
    String function Name = "extracting"+currentSDB+"Fact";

    // Defining the output file name. For pro.C,
    // it is file name plus dot pc
    if (template.equals(""))
        template = JOptionPane.showInputDialog("Please Input Creation Program Name");

    //***Component setup***

    // Determining if the 'include' is already in the template
    // if this output file is available, add one more creating
    // component into it, else, add main component and creating
    // component into the template
    if (search("#include", template))
        append("factComponent", template, template);
    else
        append("factComponent", "mainComponent", template);

    singleInsert(UID, "SUID", template);
    singleinsert(PWD, "$PWD", template);
//**Propriety setup**

//Inserting new function into $ff propriety and keep one
//more $ff in this template in order to issue the location
//next new function inserted
doubleInsert(functionName, "$ff", template);

//Inserting new function into $f propriety and no more $f left
singleInsert(functionName, "$f", template);

//Inserting new cursor name into template
singleInsert(currentDBTableName + "FactCursor", "$c", template);

//insert ODS table into template
singleInsert("ODS" + (String)currentODSTableName.elementAt(0), "$ODSt", template);

//Inserting the different variable and their type into template
for (int i = 0; i < currentDBAttribute.size(); i++)
if (template.indexOf(".sql") == 0 || template.indexOf(".SQL") == 0)
{
    if (!((String)currentDBAttribute.elementAt(i)).equals(" "))
    {
        if (((String)currentODSDataType.elementAt(i)).equals("varchar2(20)"))
        {
            tribleInsert( (String)currentODSDataType.elementAt(i), "$dd",
                            (String)currentDBAttribute.elementAt(i), "$vv",
                            template);
        }
        else
        {
            tribleInsert( (String)currentODSDataType.elementAt(i), "$dd",
                            (String)currentDBAttribute.elementAt(i), "$vv",
                            template);
        }
    }
    }
else
{
    if (!((String)currentDBAttribute.elementAt(i)).equals(" "))
    {
        if (((String)currentODSDataType.elementAt(i)).equals("varchar2(20)"))
        {
            tribleInsert( (String)currentODSDataType.elementAt(i), "$dd",
                            (String)currentDBAttribute.elementAt(i) + "[20]", "$vv",
                            template);
        }
        else
        {
            tribleInsert( (String)currentODSDataType.elementAt(i), "$dd",
                            (String)currentDBAttribute.elementAt(i), "$vv",
                            template);
        }
    }
}

//insert for one to one line dollar sign
for (int i = 0; i < currentDBAttribute.size() - 1; i++)
{
    if (!((String)currentDBAttribute.elementAt(i)).equals(" "))
    {
        doubleInsert( (String)currentDBAttribute.elementAt(i), "$vv", template);
        doubleInsert( (String)currentDBTableName.elementAt(i) +".*" + (String)currentDBAttribute.elementAt(i), "$cc", template);
    }
}

//Keep the template clean in order to avoid next component
//propriety insert into this component's propriety
remove("$vv", template);
remove("$dd", template);

200
remove("$cc", template);

//Inserting the last variable and their type into template
singleInsert((String)currentSDBattribute.lastElement(), "$v", template);

singleInsert((String)currentSDBtableName.lastElement() + "." + (String)currentSDBattribute.lastElement(), "$sc", template);

//insert for one to one line dollar sign
for (int i=0; i<currentODSattribute.size()-1; i++)
    doubleInsert((String)currentODSattribute.elementAt(i), "$oo", template);
remove("$oo", template);

//Inserting the last variable and their type into template
singleInsert((String)currentSDBattribute.lastElement(), "$o", template);

//Keep the template clean in order to avoid next component
//propriety insert into this component's propriety

/***simple integration here

//insert for one to one line dollar sign
for (int i=0; i<currentConstraint.size()-1; i++)
{
    if (template.indexOf(".*sql*")!=-1 || template.indexOf(".*SQL*")!=-1)
    {
        if (((String)currentConstraint.elementAt(i)).equals("")
            doubleInsert((String)currentConstraint.elementAt(i), "$pp", template);
        else
            doubleInsert((String)currentSDBattribute.elementAt(i), "$pp", template);
    }
    else
    {
        doubleInsert((String)currentConstraint.elementAt(i), "$pp", template);
    }
}
remove("$pp", template);

if (template.indexOf(".*sql*")!=-1 || template.indexOf(".*SQL*")!=-1)
    singleInsert((String)currentSDBattribute.lastElement(), "$p", template);
else
    singleInsert("+(String)currentSDBattribute.lastElement(), "$p", template);

While(currentSDBtableName.size()>=0)
{
    //set current source name
    String temp= (String)currentSDBtableName.elementAt(0);
    if (!temp.equals(" "))
    {
        currentTemp.addElement(temp);
    }
    //delete the current information from input vector
    //so, keep the input vector is un_integrated
    while (currentSDBtableName.indexOf(temp)!=-1)
    {
        position=(int) currentSDBtableName.indexOf(temp);
        currentSDBtableName.removeElementAt(position);
        currentODStableName.removeElementAt(position);
        currentSDBattribute.removeElementAt(position);
        currentODSattribute.removeElementAt(position);
        currentSDBdataType.removeElementAt(position);
        currentODSdataType.removeElementAt(position);
        currentConstraint.removeElementAt(position);
    }
}
for (int i=0; i<currentTemp.size()-1; i++)
    { doubleInsert( (String)currentTemp.elementAt(i), "$t", template);
    remove("$t", template);
    //Inserting the last variable and their type into template
    singleInsert( (String)currentTemp.lastElement(), "$t", template);
    //displayCode(template);
    //remove output data
    currentSDBname = null;
    currentTemp.removeAllElements();
    currentSDBtableName.removeAllElements();
    currentODStableName.removeAllElements();
    currentSDBattribute.removeAllElements();
    currentODSattribute.removeAllElements();
    currentODSDatatype.removeAllElements();
    currentODSdatatype.removeAllElements();
    currentConstraint.removeAllElements();
    }
}

/****************************************************************************
singleInsert the real function, single variable ect into right position
Algorithm
Step 1: Read onr line into string 'line'
Step 2: Check any mark in the line
        Yes: insert Content before the mark
        No: put this line into vector
Step 3: repeat Step 1
Step 4: Delete the old file based on file name
Step 5: create new file with the same name as old one
Step 6: Write all line from vector to file
****************************************************************************/

public void singleInsert(String content, String mark, String fileName)
{
    //Creating object line reader to read line by line
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;

    //Defining the target vector to fill the generated code
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();

    //Seperating the elements of one line by token
    Vector lineVector = new Vector();

    //Some temp parameters
    String line = new String(""");
    String newLine = new String(""");
    boolean moreLine = true;
    boolean hasProprity = true;

    try
    {
    //Open the target file template
    FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);

    //Reading the file line by line
    lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

    //Loop to read every line from this file tempalte
do
    {
    //reading one line from file to 'line'
    line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

    //Empty line or not
    if (line.length() == 0)

{ //Add empty to target vector
fileVector.addElement(" ");

//Going back to reading next line
continue;
} else {
  //Symbol is for the search is any propriy in this line
  hasPropriy = false;

  //Tokenize the line element
  lineVector = tokenize(line);

  //Checking every line to see the mark is inside or not
  for (int i=0; i<lineVector.size(); i++)
  {
    if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(mark))
    {
      //When hasPropriy is true, there is a propriy in this line
      hasPropriy=true;

      //Insert into target vector
      lineVector.setElementAt(content, i);

      //Forming the whole line after the insert
      newLine=" ";
      for (int j=0; j<lineVector.size(); j++)
        newLine=newLine++ "*{(String)lineVector.elementAt(j)}"

      //When have propriy, add the new line into file but not old line
      fileVector.addElement(newLine);
    }
    //End if
  }
  //End for
} //End else

//If no propriy in this line, add the origen line into target vector
if (hasPropriy==false)
  fileVector.addElement(line);

}while(moreLine);

lineNumberReader.close();
}
catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
  moreLine = false;
}
catch (IOException e)
{
}

update(fileVector, fileName);
}

="/*******************************************************************************
     doubleInsert the real function, repeatable variable into right position
After insertion, also need keep the $ symbol in the next line. it must be only one symbol in one line

Algorithm
Step 1: Read one line into string 'line'
Step 2: Check any mark in the line
        Yes: insert Content before the mark
Step 3: put this line into vector
Step 3: repeat Step 1
Step 4: Delete the old file based on file name
Step 5: create new file with the same name as old one
Step 6: Write all line from vector to file

public void doubleInsert(String content, String mark, String fileName)
{
    // Creating object line reader to read line by line
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;

    // Defining the target vector to fill the generated code
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();

    // Separating the elements of one line by token
    Vector lineVector = new Vector();

    // Some temp parameters
    String line = new String("");
    String newLine = new String("");
    boolean moreLine = true;

    try
    {
        // Open the target file template
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);

        // Reading the file line by line
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

        // Loop to read every line from this file template
        do
        {
            // Reading one line from file to 'line'
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

            // Empty line or not
            if (line.length() == 0)
            {
                // Add empty to target vector
                fileVector.addElement(" ");

                // Going back to reading next line
                continue;
            }
            else
            {
                // Tokenize the line element
                lineVector = tokenize(line);

                // Check if is declare or not. If it is declare, not do anything
                if (dollarNumber(lineVector) == 1)
                {
                    // Checking every line to see the mark is inside or not
                    for (int i=0; i<lineVector.size(); i++)
                        // Check it is the mark we want replace
                        if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(mark))
                            {
                                // Insert into target vector
                                lineVector.setElementAt(content, i);

                                // Forming the whole line after the insert
                                newLine="";
                                for (int j=0; j<lineVector.size(); j++)
                                    newLine=newLine+" "+(String)lineVector.elementAt(j);
                            }
                }
            }

            // Add new line
            newLine=newLine+content;
            fileVector.addElement(newLine);
            moreLine = false;
        }
        while (moreLine);
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
        System.out.println(e.getMessage());
    }
    finally
    {
        fileReader.close();
    }
}
fileVector.addElement(newLine);

break;
} //End if
} //End if

//keep the repeatable line
fileVector.addElement(line);

} //End else
} //End do

lineNumberReader.close();
} //End try

catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
    moreLine = false;
}
catch (IOException e)
{
    
}
uupdate(fileVector, fileName);
}

/****************************************************************************
tribleInsert the real function, repeatable variable into right position
After insertion, also need keep the $ symbol in the next line. It must
be only two symbol in one line

Algorithm
Step 1: Read one line into string 'line'
Step 2: Check any mark in the line
    Yes: insert Content before the mark
Step 3: put this line into vector
Step 3: repeat Step 1
Step 4: Delete the old file based on file name
Step 5: create new file with the same name as old one
Step 6: Write all line from vector to file

****************************************************************************/

void tribleInsert(String firstContent, String firstMark,
        String secondContent, String secondMark,
        String fileName)
{
    //Creating object line reader to read line by line
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;

    //Defining the target vector to fill the generated code
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();

    //Separating the elements of one line by token
    Vector lineNumberVector = new Vector();

    //Some temp parameters
    String line = new String("");
    String newline = new String("");
    boolean moreLine = true;

    try
    {
        //Open the target file template
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
//Reading the file line by line
lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

//Loop to read every line from this file tempalte
do {
    //reading one line from file to 'line'
    line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

    //Empty line or not
    if (line.length() == 0)
    {
        //Add empty to target vector
        fileVector.addElement("*");

        //Going back to reading next line
        continue;
    }
    else
    {
        //Tokenize the line element
        lineVector = tokenize(line);

        //check it is declare or not. if it is not declare, not do anything
        if (dollarNumber(lineVector)==2)
        {
            boolean correctTripleInsert=false;

            //Checking every line to see the mark is inside or not
            //need to replace twice
            for (int i=0; i<lineVector.size(); i++)
            {
                if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(firstMark))
                {
                    //Insert into target vector
                    lineVector.setElementAt(firstContent,i);
                    //Mark for it is triple but not we need or not
                    correctTripleInsert=true;
                }
            }

            if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(secondMark))
            {
                //Insert into target vector
                lineVector.setElementAt(secondContent,i);
                //Mark for it is triple but not we need or not
                correctTripleInsert=true;
            }
        }
        else
        {
            //Forming the whole line after the insert
            String newLine="";
            for (int j=0; j<lineVector.size(); j++)
                newLine=newLine++""+(String)lineVector.elementAt(j);

            //add new line
            fileVector.addElement(newLine);
        }
    }
}

//keep the repeatable line
fileVector.addElement(line);

)while(moreLine);
lineNumberReader.close();
}
catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
    moreLine = false;
}
catch (IOException e)
{
}
update(fileVector, fileName);

/*******************************************************************************/
Append a file into the end of another file
*******************************************************************************/

public void append(String sourceFile, String targetFile, String procFile)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader, lineReader;
    Vector targetFileVector = new Vector();
    boolean moreLine = true;
    String line = new String(""");

try
{
    FileReader targetFileReader = new FileReader(targetFile);
    lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(targetFileReader);

do
{
    line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();
targetFileVector.addElement(line);
}while(moreLine);
}
catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
    moreLine = false;
}
catch (IOException e)
{
    System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 1");}
}
moreLine=true;
try
{
    FileReader sourceFileReader = new FileReader(sourceFile);
    lineReader = new LineNumberReader(sourceFileReader);

do
{
line = lineReader.readLine().trim();
targetFileVector.addElement(line);
}while(moreLine);
}
catch (NullPointerException npe)
{
    moreLine = false;
}
catch (IOException e)
{
    System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 2");
}
update(targetFileVector, procFile);

/***************************************************************************/
update is for update the file from Vector

Algorithm
Step 1: create file with same name as target
Step 2: write line by line from Vector into this file
Step 3: read this file and displayCode for demo
/***************************************************************************/
public void update(Vector fileVector, String fileName) {

    FileOutputStream outputFile;
    try {
        outputFile = new FileOutputStream(fileName);
        PrintStream output = new PrintStream(outputFile);
        for (int i = 0; i < fileVector.size(); i++)
            output.println(fileVector.elementAt(i));

        output.close();
    }
    catch (NullPointerException npe) {
        System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 3");
    }
    catch (IOException e) {
        System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 4");
    }
}

/***************************************************************************/
Remove a line with special Mark from a file

Algorithm
Step 1: open file
Step 2: read one line from file
Step 3: tokenize the line
Step 4: is the token a mark
    yes: remove this line
Step 5: repeat step 3/4 until the end of the file
/***************************************************************************/
public void remove(String mark, String fileName) {
LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
Vector fileVector = new Vector();
Vector lineVector = new Vector();
String line = new String(""");
String newline = new String("" milestone;
boolean moreLine = true;
boolean hasProprity = true;

try
{
    FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
    lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);
    do
    {
        line = lineReader.readLine().trim();
        if (line.length() == 0)
        {
            fileVector.addElement(" ");
            continue;
        }
        else
        {
            hasProprity = false;
            lineVector = tokenize(line);
            for (int i = 0; i < lineVector.size(); i++)
            {
                if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(milestone))
                {
                    hasProprity=true;
                    break;
                }
            }
        }
    } while (moreLine);
    lineNumberReader.close();
}
    catch (NullPointerException npe)
    {
        moreLine = false;
    }
    catch (IOException e)
    {
        System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 5");
    }
    update(fileVector, fileName);
}

***************************************************************************

searching special mark from a file

Algorithm
Step 1: open file
Step 2: read one line from file
Step 3: tokenize the line
Step 4: is the token a mark
    return true
Step 5: repeat step 3/4 until the end of the file
Step 6: return false
***************************************************************************
public boolean search(String mark, String fileName)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();
    Vector lineVector = new Vector();
    String line = new String(""");
    boolean moreLine = true, result = false;

    try
    {
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

        do
        {
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();
            lineVector = tokenize(line);

            for (int i=0; i<lineVector.size(); i++)
            {
                if (((String)lineVector.elementAt(i)).equals(mark))
                {
                    result=true;
                    break;
                }
            }
        }while(moreLine);

        lineNumberReader.close();
    }
    catch (NullPointerException npe)
    {
        moreLine = false;
    }
    catch (IOException e)
    {
    }

    return result;
}

******************************************************************************
displayCode a file contents
Algorithm
Step 1: open file
Step 2: read one line from the file
Step 3: output to output device
Step 4: repeat step 3/4 until the end of source file
Step 5: close both file
*******************************************************************************/

public void displayCode(String fileName)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    boolean moreLine = true;
    String line = new String(""");

    try
    {
        FileReader targetFileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(targetFileReader);

do {
    line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();
}while(moreLine);

} catch (NullPointerException npe) {
    moreLine = false;
} catch (IOException e) {
    System.out.println("IOException when no more line from file found by LiuYi at 7");
}

public int dollarNumber(Vector input)
{
    int count = 0;
    for(int i = 0; i < input.size(); i++)
        if ((String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$aa") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$dd") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$ff") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$vv") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$oo") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$ddVv") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$ddSv") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$VvVv") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$VvDd") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$Scc") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$Spp") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$Stt") ||
            (String)input.elementAt(i).equals("$Sst")
        )
            count++;
    return count;
}

public Vector tokenize(String inString)
{
    Vector tokenVector = new Vector();
    String tokenString = new String();
    StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer(inString);

    while (st.hasMoreTokens())
    {
        tokenString = st.nextToken();
        tokenVector.addElement(tokenString);
    }
    return tokenVector;
}
Replace a line with special line number from a file

Algorithm
Step 1: open file
Step 2: read one line from file
Step 3: tokenize the line
Step 4: is the token a mark
  yes: remove this line
Step 5: repeat step 3/4 until the end of the file

public void replace(String fileName, int lineNumber, String lineContent)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    String line;
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();
    boolean moreLine = true;
    int counter=1;

    try
    {
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

        do
        {
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();

            if (lineNumber!=counter)
            {
                fileVector.addElement(line);
            }
            else
            {
                fileVector.addElement(lineContent);
            }
            counter++;
        }

        while(moreLine);

        lineNumberReader.close();
    }
    catch (NullPointerException npe)
    {
        moreLine = false;
    }
    catch (IOException e)
    {
        System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 5");
    }

    update(fileVector, fileName);
}

removeLine a line with special line number from a file

Algorithm
Step 1: open file
Step 2: read one line from file
Step 3: tokenize the line
Step 4: is the token a mark
  yes: remove this line
Step 5: repeat step 3/4 until the end of the file

***************************
public void removeLine(String fileName, int lineNumber) {
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;  
    String line; 
    Vector fileVector = new Vector();  
    boolean moreLine = true;  
    int counter = 1;

    try {
        FileReader fileReader = new FileReader(fileName);  
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(fileReader);

        do {
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();
            if (lineNumber == counter) {
                fileVector.addElement(line);
            }
            counter++;
        } while (moreLine);

        lineNumberReader.close();
    } catch (NullPointerException npe) {
        moreLine = false;
    } catch (IOException e) {
        System.out.println("IOException found by LiuYi at 5");
    }

    update(fileVector, fileName);
}

//End of Class

(15) execution.java

import javax.swing.UIManager;
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import javax.swing.*;
import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;

import java.io.*;

public class execution {
    boolean packFrame = false;

    //Construct the application
    public execution() {
        Frame5 frame = new Frame5();
        //Validate frames that have preset sizes
        //Pack frames that have useful preferred size info, e.g. from their layout
        if (packFrame) {
            frame.pack();
        }
    }
}
{  
  frame.validate();  
}

//Center the window  
Dimension screenSize = Toolkit.getDefaultToolkit().getScreenSize();  
Dimension frameSize = frame.getSize();  
if (frameSize.height < screenSize.height) {  
  frameSize.height = screenSize.height;  
}  
if (frameSize.width > screenSize.width) {  
  frameSize.width = screenSize.width;  
}
  
  frame.setLocation((screenSize.width - frameSize.width) / 2, (screenSize.height - frameSize.height) / 2);  
  frame.setVisible(true);
}

//Main method  
public static void main(String[] args)  
{  
  try {  
    UIManager.setLookAndFeel(UIManager.getSystemLookAndFeelClassName());  
  }  
  catch (Exception e) {  
    e.printStackTrace();  
  }  
  new execution();
}

(16) Frame5.java

import java.awt.*;  
import java.awt.event.*;  
import javax.swing.*;

public class Frame5 extends JFrame {  
  JPanel contentPane;  
  JLabel jLabel1 = new JLabel();  
  JButton jButton1 = new JButton();  
  JButton jButton2 = new JButton();  
  JButton jButton3 = new JButton();  
  JButton jButton4 = new JButton();  
  JButton jButton5 = new JButton();  
  JButton jButton6 = new JButton();  
  JButton jButton7 = new JButton();  
  JButton jButton8 = new JButton();  
  JButton jButton9 = new JButton();  
  JButton jButton10 = new JButton();  
  JTextArea jTextArea1 = new JTextArea();  
  JButton jButton11 = new JButton();

  //Construct the frame  
  public Frame5() {  
    enableEvents(AWTEvent.WINDOW_EVENT_MASK);  
    try {  
      jbInit();  
    }  
    catch (Exception e) {  
      e.printStackTrace();  
    }
  }

  //Component initialization  
  private void jbInit() throws Exception {  

codeGenerator cg=new codeGenerator();

cg.remove("Sff", "creating.pc");
cg.remove("Sff", "extracting.pc");
cg.remove("Sff", "cleaning.pc");
cg.remove("Sff", "loading.pc");

jLabel1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 18));
jLabel1.setForeground(Color.yellow);
jLabel1.setFont("WIG PPROMS COMPILER AND RUNNING");
jLabel1.setBounds(new Rectangle(95, 20, 423, 46));
contentPane = (JPanel) this.getContentPane();
contentPane.setLayout(null);
contentPane.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
this.setSize(new Dimension(610, 376));
this.setTitle("Frame Title");
button1.setText("VIEW GENERATED CODES");
button1.setBounds(new Rectangle(48, 70, 493, 42));
button1.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        button1_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});
button2.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 10));
button2.setText("COMPILE CREATING");
button2.setBounds(new Rectangle(48, 131, 150, 38));
button2.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        button2_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});
button3.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 10));
button3.setText("RUN CREATING");
button3.setBounds(new Rectangle(213, 131, 132, 41));
button3.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        button3_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});
button4.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 10));
button4.setText("COMPILE EXTRACTING");
button4.setBounds(new Rectangle(49, 183, 149, 38));
button4.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        button4_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});
button5.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 10));
button5.setText("RUN EXTRACTING");
button5.setBounds(new Rectangle(213, 183, 131, 40));
button5.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        button5_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});
button6.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 10));
button6.setText("COMPILE CLEANING");
button6.setBounds(new Rectangle(52, 237, 146, 39));
button6.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        button6_actionPerformed(e);
    }
});
button7.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 10));
public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    jButton7_.actionPerformed(e);
}
);
}if (jButton8_.getActionCommand() == null)
    jButton8_.setText("Dialog", 1, 101);
}if (jButton8_.getActionCommand() == null)
    jButton8_.setText("RUN LOADING*");
}if (jButton8_.getActionCommand() == null)
    jButton8_.setText("RUN LOADING*");
}
��
jButton8.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        jButton8_.actionPerformed(e);
    }
});

jButton9_.setActionCommand("Auto");
 jButton9_.setText("Dialog", 1, 101);
 jButton9_.setActionCommand("RUN LOADING*");
 jButton9_.setActionCommand("RUN LOADING*");
}
��
jButton9_.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        jButton9_.actionPerformed(e);
    }
});

jTextArea1_.setBounds(new Rectangle(357, 132, 178, 133));
 jButton11_.setActionCommand("NEXT >>");
 jButton11_.setActionCommand("NEXT >>");
 jButton11_.addActionListener(new java.awt.event.ActionListener() {
    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        jButton11_.actionPerformed(e);
    }
});

contentPane_.add(jLabel1_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jButton1_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jButton2_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jButton4_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jButton6_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jButton8_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jButton10_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jButton3_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jButton5_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jButton7_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jButton9_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jTextArea1_, null);
 contentPane_.add(jButton11_, null);

setSize(700, 700);
 show();

// Overridden so we can exit when window is closed
protected void processWindowEvent(WindowEvent e) {
    super.processWindowEvent(e);
    if (e.getID() == WindowEvent.WINDOW_CLOSING) {
        System.exit(0);
    }
}
void JButton1_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    display dp=new display();
}

void JButton2_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    setVisible(false);
    System.exit(0);
}

void JButton3_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    setVisible(false);
    System.exit(0);
}

void JButton4_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    setVisible(false);
    System.exit(0);
}

void JButton5_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    setVisible(false);
    System.exit(0);
}

void JButton6_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    setVisible(false);
    System.exit(0);
}

void JButton7_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    setVisible(false);
    System.exit(0);
}

void JButton8_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    setVisible(false);
    System.exit(0);
}

void JButton9_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    setVisible(false);
    System.exit(0);
}

void JButton10_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    setVisible(false);
    System.exit(0);
}

void JButton11_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
    setVisible(false);
    System.exit(0);
}

(17) display.java
import javax.swing.UIManager;
import java.awt.*;

public class display
{
    boolean packFrame = false;

    //Construct the application
    public display()
    {
        Frame3 frame = new Frame3();

        //Validate frames that have preset sizes
        //Pack frames that have useful preferred size info, e.g. from their layout
        if (packFrame)
        {
            frame.pack();
        }
        else
        {
            frame.validate();
        }

        //Center the window
        Dimension screenSize = Toolkit.getDefaultToolkit().getScreenSize();
        Dimension frameSize = frame.getSize();

        if (frameSize.height > screenSize.height)
        {
            frameSize.height = screenSize.height;
        }

        if (frameSize.width > screenSize.width)
        {
            frameSize.width = screenSize.width;
        }

        frame.setLocation((screenSize.width - frameSize.width) / 2, (screenSize.height - frameSize.height) / 2);
        frame.setVisible(true);
    }

    //Main method
    public void displayCode()
    {
        try
        {
            UIManager.setLookAndFeel(UIManager.getSystemLookAndFeelClassName());
        }
        catch(Exception e)
        {
            e.printStackTrace();
        }

        new display();
    }
}

(18) Frame3.java

import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import javax.swing.*;
import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;

public class Frame3 extends JFrame
{
    JPanel contentPane;

    ...
Label label1 = new Label();
Button button2 = new Button();
TextArea textArea1 = new TextArea();
Choice choice1 = new Choice();
Choice choice2 = new Choice();

//Construct the frame
public Frame3()
{
  enableEvents(AWTEvent.WINDOW_EVENT_MASK);
  try
  {
    jInit();
  }
  catch(Exception e)
  {
    e.printStackTrace();
  }
}

//Component initialization
private void jInit() throws Exception
{
  label1.setBounds(new Rectangle(56, 18, 476, 22));
  label1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 26));
  label1.setForeground(Color.yellow);
  label1.setText("TARGET PROGRAM DISPLAY");
  contentPane = (JPanel) this.getContentPane();
  contentPane.setLayout(null);
  this.setForeground(Color.red);
  this.setSize(new Dimension(700, 700));
  this.setTitle("PROPOSAL DEMONSTRATION");
  button2.setBackground(Color.lightGray);
  button2.setBounds(new Rectangle(200, 650, 163, 42));
  button2.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 16));
  button2.setForeground(Color.yellow);
  button2.setText("EXIT");
  button2.addActionListener
  {
    new java.awt.event.ActionListener()
    {
      public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
      {
        button2.actionPerformed(e);
      }
    }
  };
  textArea1.setBackground(SystemColor.text);
  textArea1.setBounds(new Rectangle(30, 156, 498, 480));

  choice1.setBackground(Color.lightGray);
  choice1.setBounds(new Rectangle(29, 106, 243, 48));
  choice1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 18));
  choice1.setForeground(Color.yellow);
  choice2.setFont(new java.awt.Font("Dialog", 1, 18));
  choice2.setForeground(Color.yellow);
  choice1.add("OUTPUT PROGRAM");
  choice1.add("TABLE CREATING");
  choice1.add("DATA EXTRACTING");
  choice1.add("DATA CLEANING");
  choice1.add("DATA LOADING");
  choice1.addItemListener
  {
    new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
    {
      public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
      {
        choice1_itemStateChanged(e);
      }
    }
  };
}
};
choice2.setBackground(Color.lightGray);
choice2.setBounds(new Rectangle(282, 106, 244, 48);
choice2.add("OUTPUT LANGUAGE");
choice2.add("PRO.C LANGUAGE");
choice2.add("MORE ......");
choice2.addItemListener
{
new java.awt.event.ItemListener()
{
  public void itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
  {
  choice2_itemStateChanged(e);
  }
}
}
contentPane.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
contentPane.addButton2(null);
contentPane.add(label1, null);
contentPane.add(textArea1, null);
contentPane.add(choice1, null);
contentPane.add(choice2, null);

// Overridden so we can exit when window is closed
protected void processWindowEvent(WindowEvent e)
{
  super.processWindowEvent(e);
  if (e.getID() == WindowEvent.WINDOW_CLOSING)
  {
    System.exit(0);
  }
}

void button2_actionPerformed(ActionEvent e)
{
  setVisible(false);

  // endProposal ep = new endProposal();
  // ep.displayEnd();
}

void choice1_itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
{
  if (e.getItem()=="TABLE CREATING")
  {
    displayCode("creating.pc");
  }
  if (e.getItem()=="DATA EXTRACTING")
  {
    displayCode("extracting.pc");
  }
  if (e.getItem()=="DATA CLEANING")
  {
    displayCode("cleaning.pc");
  }
  if (e.getItem()=="DATA LOADING")
  {
    displayCode("loading.pc");
  }
}

void choice2_itemStateChanged(ItemEvent e)
{
  if (e.getItem()=="PRO.C LANGUAGE")
  {
    textArea1.append("PRO.C LANGUAGE CODE IS AVIABLE FOR LIU YI'S PROPOSAL .\n");
  }
}
if (e.getItem() == "MORE ....") {
    textArea.append("OTHER LANGUAGE IS NOT AVAILABLE IN LIU YI'S PROPOSAL.\n");
}

void displayCode(String fileName)
{
    LineNumberReader lineNumberReader;
    boolean moreLine = true;
    String line = new String("\r");

    try
    {
        FileReader targetFileReader = new FileReader(fileName);
        lineNumberReader = new LineNumberReader(targetFileReader);

        do
        {
            line = lineNumberReader.readLine().trim();
            textArea.append(line + "\r");
        } while (moreLine);
    }
    catch (FileNotFoundException npe)
    {
        moreLine = false;
    }
    catch (IOException e)
    {
        textArea.append("NOTE: Target Programing Code " + fileName + " is not available yet.\n");
    }
}

(19) endWIG.java

import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import javax.swing.*;
import java.util.*;

public class endWIG extends JFrame
{
    public JPanel title = new JPanel();
    public JPanel control = new JPanel();
    public JButton button = new JButton();
    public JLabel label = new JLabel();
    public JLabel label0 = new JLabel();
    public GridBagConstraints gbc = new GridBagConstraints();
    public GridBagConstraints gb = new GridBagConstraints();

    public endWIG()
    {
        super("Warehouse Integration Generation");

        Container c = getContentPane();
        c.setLayout(new BorderLayout());

        Icon bug0 = new ImageIcon("angry.gif");
        label0.setText(" ");
        label0.setIcon(bug0);
        label0.setHorizontalTextPosition(SwingConstants.CENTER);
        label0.setVerticalTextPosition(SwingConstants.BOTTOM);
        label0.setToolTipText("label0");
        label0.setBackground(SystemColor.desktop);
public class ButtonHandler implements ActionListener {

    public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
        setVisible(false);
        System.exit(0);
    }
}

public void displayEnd() {
    endWIG app=new endWIG();
    app.addWindowListener(new WindowAdapter() {
        public void windowClosing(WindowEvent e) {
            System.exit(0);
        }
    });
}

public static void main(String[] args) {

endWIG app=new endWIG();

app.addWindowListener
{
    new WindowAdapter()
    {
        public void windowClosing(WindowEvent e)
        {
            System.exit(0);
        }
    }
};
B.2 Pro*C Components

(1) mainComponent

/*******************************************************************************
 Thesis Project
  Main Component

 Supervisor    Dr. Ezeife
 Student Name   LiuYi
 Student Number 999030031

 Main component is the pro.C program that used for connect
 Oracle database and management of the different function
 in order to execute the whole test.
*******************************************************************************

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA;
EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
char *username = $UID \t\n;
char *password = $PWD \t\n;
EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

void $ff (){

void main()
{

EXEC SQL CONNECT :username identified by :password;

if (sqlca.sqlcode < 0)
{
 printf("\n\n",sqlca.sqlerrm.sqlerrmc);
 EXEC SQL ROLLBACK WORK RELEASE;
 exit(1);
}
else
 printf("Login Oracle successfully\n");

$ff ();

EXEC SQL COMMIT WORK RELEASE;
exit(0);
}

(2) metadataComponent

/*******************************************************************************
 Thesis Project
  (Repeatable) Metadata Component

 Supervisor    Dr. Ezeife
*******************************************************************************
Metadata component is the pro.C program that generated from
Metadata template for creating the data warehouse metadata
tables

*******************************************************************************/

void metadata ()
{
    EXEC SQL CREATE TABLE metadata
    (
        lastUpdate date,
        tableName varchar2(20),
        recordNumber number(10)
    );
}

(3) timeComponent

void time ()
{
    EXEC SQL CREATE TABLE time
    (
        day varchar2(20),
        month varchar2(20),
        year varchar2(20)
    );
}

(4) initMetadataComponent

*******************************************************************************/

Thesis Project
(Repeatable) Init Metadata Component

Supervisor      Dr. Ezeife
Student Name:   Liu Yi
Student Number: 999030031

Init Metadata component is the pro.C program that initialize
metadata that is insert the table name and init data and the
record number

*******************************************************************************/

void $f ()
{
    EXEC SQL INSERT INTO metadata
    VALUES (SYSDATE, St , 0);
}

(5) linkingComponent

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
{
    EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA;
EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
  char *username" $TargetUserID \\
  char *password" $TargetPassword 
;
EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

EXEC SQL CONNECT :username identified by :password;

if (sqlca.sqlcode < 0)
{
  printf("%s",sqlca.sqlerrm.sqlerrmc);
  EXEC SQL ROLLBACK WORK RELEASE;
  exit(1);
} else
  printf("Login Oracle Target Database successfully\n");

EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA;
EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
  char *username" $SourceUserID \\
  char *password" $SourcePassword 
;
EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

EXEC SQL CONNECT :username identified by :password;

if (sqlca.sqlcode < 0)
{
  printf("%s",sqlca.sqlerrm.sqlerrmc);
  EXEC SQL ROLLBACK WORK RELEASE;
  exit(1);
} else
  printf("Login Oracle Source Database successfully\n");

$dd

EXEC SQL COMMIT WORK RELEASE;
exit(0);

(6) creatingComponent

******************************************************************************
Thesis Project
(Repeatable) Creating Component

Supervisor       Dr. Ezeife
Student Name:    LiuVi
Student Number:  999030031

Creating component is the pro.C program that Generated from
Creating template
only for creating the ODS table and data
Warehouse table based on the user interesting query

******************************************************************************

void $ODsf ()
{
  EXEC SQL CREATE TABLE $ODst
  {
    $vv $dd ,
    $v  $d
  };
}

void $DWF ()
{
  EXEC SQL CREATE TABLE $DWT
(7) extractingComponent

CODE

(7) extractingComponent

Copyright 2000, Beijing University of Technology

(Repeatable) Extracting Component

Supervisor: Dr. Ezeife
Student Name: Liu Yi
Student Number: 999030031

Extracting component is the pro.c program that generated from
extracting template
only for extracting the different format
data from the different database source to ODS. This is the
main part for the data integration

******************************************************************************

void Sf ()
{
    EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
    $dd $vv ;
    EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

    EXEC SQL DECLARE $c CURSOR FOR SELECT
    $vv ,
    $v
    FROM $t ;

    EXEC SQL OPEN $C ;
    EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break ;

    while(sqlca.sqlcode==0)
    {
        EXEC SQL FETCH $C INTO
            : svv ,
            : sv ;

        EXEC SQL INSERT INTO $od$t
        {
            $oo ,
            $o
        } VALUES
        {
            $pp ,
            $p
        };
    }

    EXEC SQL CLOSE $C ;
}

(8) factComponent

CODE

(8) factComponent

Copyright 2000, Beijing University of Technology

(Repeatable) Extracting Component

******************************************************************************

227
Extracting component is the pro.C program that Generated from
Extracting template only for extracting the different format
data from the different database source to ODS. This is the
main part for the data integration

*******************************************************************************

void $f ()
{
   EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
   $dd $vv ;
   EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

   EXEC SQL DECLARE $c CURSOR FOR SELECT
      $cc ,
      $c FROM
      $tt ,
      $t
   WHERE
      $rr ;

   EXEC SQL OPEN $c ;
   EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break;

   while(sqlca.sqlcode==0)
   {
      EXEC SQL FETCH $c INTO
         : $vv ,
         : $v ;

      EXEC SQL INSERT INTO $odst
         ( $oo ,
          $o )
      VALUES
         ( $pp ,
          $p );
   }
   EXEC SQL CLOSE $c ;
}

(9) cleaningComponent

*******************************************************************************

Thesis Project
(Repeatable) Cleaning Component

Supervisor     Dr. Ezeife
Student Name:   LiuYi
Student Number: 999030031

Cleaning component is the pro.C program that Generated from
cleaning template
only remove the full same row in ODS and
full same row between ODS and DW. For similar duplication,
keep the MAX value for the richest information
and remove
less information record

228
void Sf () {
    EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
        SODSdd SODSVv ;
        SDWdd SDWvv ;
    EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

    /* delete redundancy for same row */
    EXEC SQL CREATE TABLE TEMP AS SELECT DISTINCT * FROM SODSt ;
    EXEC SQL DROP TABLE SODSt ;
    EXEC SQL CREATE TABLE SODSt AS SELECT DISTINCT * FROM TEMP ;
    EXEC SQL DROP TABLE TEMP ;

    /* remove the same rows between DS and DW */
    EXEC SQL DECLARE SODSc CURSOR FOR SELECT * FROM SODSt ;
    EXEC SQL OPEN SODSc ;
    EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break;

    while(sqlca.sqlcode==0) {
        EXEC SQL FETCH SODSc INTO
            : SODSVv ,
            : SODSV ;
    }
    EXEC SQL OPEN SDWc ;
    EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break;

    while(sqlca.sqlcode==0) {
        EXEC SQL FETCH SDWc INTO
            : SDWvv ,
            : SDWv ;

        EXEC SQL DELETE FROM SODSt
            WHERE : SODSV = : SDWv ;
    }
    EXEC SQL CLOSE SDWc ;
}

(10) keyCleaningComponent

/*****************************/

Thesis Project

Key Cleaning Component

Supervisor     Dr. Ezeife
Student Name:   LiuYi
Student Number: 999030031

Key Cleaning component is the pro.C program that used for
remove the key redundance in the same table. and update the fact
non unique key table such as ID = C030031 and 999030031 in fact
and demision tables

/*****************************/
void $f ()
{
    EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
        char max[20];
        char current[20];
    EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

    EXEC SQL DECLARE $c CURSOR FOR
    SELECT MAX( $s )
    FROM $odst
    GROUP BY
    $vv ,
    $v
;

    EXEC SQL OPEN $c ;
    EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break;

    while(sqlca.sqlcode==0)
    {
        EXEC SQL FETCH $c INTO :max;

        EXEC SQL DECLARE $cc CURSOR FOR
        SELECT $s
        FROM $odst
        WHERE
        ($vv ,
        $v
        )
        IN
        ($vv ,
        $v
        FROM $odst
        WHERE $s = :max );

        EXEC SQL OPEN $cc ;
        EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break;

        while(sqlca.sqlcode==0)
        {
            EXEC SQL FETCH $cc INTO :current;

            EXEC SQL UPDATE ODSfact SET $s = :max
            WHERE $s = :current;
        }

        EXEC SQL CLOSE $cc ;
    }

    EXEC SQL CLOSE $c ;

    /* delete redundancy for similar row */
    EXEC SQL CREATE TABLE TEMP AS SELECT DISTINCT * FROM $odst
    WHERE $s IN
    {
        SELECT MAX( $s )
        FROM $odst
        GROUP BY
        $vv ,
        $v
    };
    EXEC SQL DROP TABLE $odst ;
    EXEC SQL CREATE TABLE $odst AS SELECT DISTINCT * FROM TEMP;
    EXEC SQL DROP TABLE TEMP ;
}
(11) nonKeyCleaningComponent

/**************************************************************************

Thesis Project

Non Key Cleaning Component

Supervisor Dr. Ezeife
Student Name: LiuYi
Student Number: 999030031

Non Key Cleaning component is the pro.C program that used for
remove the non key redundancy in the same table. E.g., J. Smith
and John Smith.

**************************************************************************/

void ff ()
{
    EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
    char maxValue[20];
    EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

    EXEC SQL DECLARE $c CURSOR FOR
    SELECT MAX( $s )
    FROM SODSt
    GROUP BY
    $vv ,
    $v ;

    EXEC SQL OPEN $c ;
    EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break;

    while(sqlca.sqlcode==0)
    {
        EXEC SQL FETCH $c INTO :maxValue;

        EXEC SQL UPDATE SODSt SET $s = :maxValue
        WHERE
        {
            $vv ,
            $v
        }
        in
        {
            SELECT
            $vv ,
            $v
            FROM SODSt
            WHERE $s = :maxValue
        };

    }

    EXEC SQL CLOSE $c ;
}

(12) loadingComponent

/**************************************************************************

Thesis Project

(Repeatable) Loading Component

Supervisor Dr. Ezeife
Student Name: LiuYi
Student Number: 999030031

**************************************************************************/
Loading component is the pro.C program that loading the
datas from ODS to DW

*******************************************************************************
void $f ()
{

EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
    int ODSrowNumber;
    $dd $vv;
EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;

    /* only work for fact
    EXEC SQL SELECT COUNT(*) INTO :ODSrowNumber FROM $ODSt;
    
    EXEC SQL UPDATE metadata
    SET recordNumber = recordNumber + :ODSrowNumber,
        lastUpdate = SYSDATE
    WHERE tableName = $t;
    */

EXEC SQL DECLARE $ODSc CURSOR FOR SELECT * FROM $ODSt;
EXEC SQL OPEN $ODSc;
EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break;

while(sqlca.sqlcode==0)
{
    EXEC SQL FETCH $ODSc INTO :
        $vv ,
        $v ;

EXEC SQL INSERT INTO $Dwt VALUES
    ( :
        $vv ,
        $v
    );
}
EXEC SQL CLOSE $ODSc ;

*******************************************************************************
EXEC SQL INSERT INTO time VALUES
    ( substr(to_char(SYSDATE), 0, 2),
      substr(to_char(SYSDATE), 4, 3),
      '20'|substr(to_char(SYSDATE), 8, 2)
    );
*******************************************************************************
}
B.3 PL/SQL Components

(1) mainComponent

-- In PL/SQL, there is not Header and even if the
-- #include is not a header statement in PL/SQL codes.
-- So, only keeps mainComponent empty

(2) metadataComponent

--Start create metadata table

CREATE TABLE metadata
(
  lastUpdate   date,
  tableName    varchar2(20),
  recordNumber number(10)
);

--End of metadata creating

(3) timeComponent

CREATE TABLE time
(
  day   varchar2(20),
  month varchar2(20),
  year  varchar2(20)
);

(4) initMetadataComponent

-- Start Init

INSERT INTO metadata VALUES (SYSDATE, $t , 0);

-- End of Init

(5) creatingComponent

--Start creating

CREATE TABLE $ODSt
(
  customerid    varchar2(20);
  $vv $dd ,
  $v  $d
);
CREATE TABLE $DWT 
(
$K$ $dd$
,
$K$ $d$
);

--End creating

(6) extractingComponent

--Start dimension integration

DECLARE
$V$ $dd$
;

CURSOR $C$ IS SELECT
$V$
,
$V$
FROM $S$
;

BEGIN
OPEN $C$
;

LOOP

FETCH $C$ INTO
$V$
,
$V$
;
EXIT WHEN $C$ NOTFOUND;

INSERT INTO $CDST$
(
$K$
,
$K$
)
VALUES
($K$
,
$K$
);

END LOOP;

CLOSE $C$
;

END;
/

--End of dimension integration

(7) factComponent

-- start fact integration

DECLARE
$V$ $dd$
;

CURSOR $C$ IS SELECT
$C$
,
$C$
FROM
$S$
,
$S$
;

END;
/
WHERE
  $rt ;

BEGIN
  OPEN $c ;
  LOOP
    FETCH $c INTO
    $vvv ,
    $v ;
    EXIT WHEN $c %NOTFOUND;

    INSERT INTO $odst
    ( $oo ,
      $o )
    VALUES
    ( $pp ,
      $p );
  END LOOP;

  CLOSE $c ;
END;
/

--End of fact

(8) cleaningComponent

--Start Claning
CREATE TABLE TEMP AS SELECT DISTINCT * FROM $odst ;
DROP TABLE $odst ;
CREATE TABLE $odst AS SELECT DISTINCT * FROM TEMP ;
DROP TABLE TEMP ;
/

DECLARE
  $odsvv $odsdd ;
  $dwvv $dwdg ;

CURSOR $odsc IS SELECT * FROM $odst ;
CURSOR $dwc IS SELECT * FROM $dwc ;

BEGIN
  OPEN $odsc ;
  LOOP
    FETCH $odsc INTO
    $odsvv ,
    $odsv ;
    EXIT WHEN $odsc %NOTFOUND ;

  OPEN $dwc ;
  LOOP
    FETCH $dwc INTO
    $dwwv ,
    $dwv ;
    EXIT WHEN $dwc %NOTFOUND ;

    DELETE FROM $odst
    WHERE $odsv = $dwwv ;
  END LOOP ;

  CLOSE $dwc ;

235
END LOOP;
CLOSE $ODSc ;
END;
/

-- End of cleaning

(9) keyCleaningComponent

--Start Key cleaning

DECLARE
  maxValue VARCHAR2(20);
  currentvalue VARCHAR2(20);
  CURSOR $c IS
    SELECT MAX( $s )
    FROM $ODSt
    GROUP BY
      $vv ,
      $v ;
  CURSOR $cc IS
    select $s
    FROM $ODSt
    where
      ( $vv ,
      $v 
    in
      ( select $vv ,
        $v
        from $ODSt
        where $s = maxValue
      )
    BEGIN
      OPEN $c ;
      LOOP
        FETCH $c INTO maxValue;
        EXIT WHEN $c %NOTFOUND;
      OPEN $cc ;
      LOOP
        FETCH $cc INTO currentvalue;
        EXIT WHEN $cc %NOTFOUND;
        UPDATE ODSfact SET $s = maxValue
        WHERE $s = currentValue;
      END LOOP;
      CLOSE $cc ;
    END LOOP;
    CLOSE $c ;
END;
/
CREATE TABLE TEMP AS SELECT DISTINCT * FROM $ODSt
WHERE $s IN
  ( SELECT MAX( $s )
FROM $ODST
GROUP BY
$vv ,
$v
);
DROP TABLE $ODST ;
CREATE TABLE $ODST AS SELECT DISTINCT * FROM TEMP ;
DROP TABLE TEMP ;
/

--End of key cleaning

(10) nonKeyCleaningComponent

--Start non key cleaning

DECLARE
    maxValue VARCHAR2(20);

CURSOR $c IS
    SELECT MAX( $s )
    FROM $ODST
    GROUP BY
    $vv ,
    $v ;
BEGIN
    OPEN $c ;
    LOOP
        FETCH $c INTO maxValue ;
        EXIT WHEN $c %NOTFOUND ;

        UPDATE $ODST SET $s = maxValue
        WHERE
        ( $sv ,
        $v
        )
        IN
        ( $vv ,
        $v
        FROM $ODST
        WHERE $s = maxValue
        );
    END LOOP ;
    CLOSE $c ;
END;
/

--End of non key cleaning

(11) loadingComponent

--Start loading

DECLARE
    ODSrowNumber int;
    $vv $dd ;
    $v $d ;

CURSOR $ODSsc IS SELECT * FROM
$ODST ;

BEGIN
SELECT COUNT(*) INTO ODSrowNumber FROM $ODSct ;

UPDATE metadata
SET recordNumber = recordNumber + ODSrowNumber,
    lastUpdate = SYSDATE
WHERE tableName = $t ;

OPEN $ODSct ;
LOOP
    FETCH $ODSct INTO
    $vv ,
    $v ;
    EXIT WHEN $ODSct %NOTFOUND ;

    INSERT INTO $Dwt VALUES
    ( $vv ,
    $v
    );
    END LOOP;
CLOSE $ODSct ;

INSERT INTO time VALUES
    ( substr(to_char(SYSDATE), 0, 2),
    substr(to_char(SYSDATE), 4, 3),
    '20' || substr(to_char(SYSDATE), 8, 2) )
    ;

END;
/

--End of loading

B.3 Banking DW/SDB definitions

(1) data warehouse definition

fact, customerId, varchar2(20), NULL
fact, accountType, varchar2(20), NULL
fact, transtype, varchar2(20), NULL
fact, branchID, varchar2(20), NULL
fact, amount, number(10), NULL
fact, balance, number(10), NULL
fact, time, varchar2(20), NULL
customer, customerId, varchar2(20), key
customer, name, varchar2(20), nonKey
customer, address, varchar2(20), NULL
customer, city, varchar2(20), NULL
customer, phone, varchar2(20), NULL
branch, branchID, varchar2(20), key
branch, address, varchar2(20), NULL
branch, city, varchar2(20), NULL

(2) source database definition

saving, saving, cid, number(10)
saving, saving, branchID, varchar2(20)
saving, saving, transtype, varchar2(20)
saving, saving, amount, number(10)
saving, saving, status, varchar2(10)
saving, branch, branchID, varchar2(20)
saving, branch, address, varchar2(20)
saving, branch, city, varchar2(10)
saving, customer, cid, number(10)
saving, customer, cName, varchar2(20)
saving, customer, cAddress, varchar2(20)
saving, customer, ccity, varchar2(20)
saving, customer, cphone, varchar2(10)
saving, balance, cid, number(10)
saving, balance, opendate, date
saving, balance, balance, number(10)
checking, checking, accid, varchar2(20)
checking, checking, bid, varchar2(20)
checking, checking, type, varchar2(20)
checking, checking, atm, number(10)
checking, checkingcustomer, acctid, varchar2(20)
checking, checkingcustomer, firstname, varchar2(20)
checking, checkingcustomer, lastname, varchar2(20)
checking, checkingcustomer, first, varchar2(20)
checking, checkingcustomer, second, varchar2(20)
checking, checkingcustomer, city, varchar2(20)
checking, checkingcustomer, phone, varchar2(20)
checking, checkingcustomer, branchid, varchar2(20)
checking, checkingcustomer, open_date, number(10)
checking, checkingcustomer, bal, number(10)
checking, checkingbranch, bid, varchar2(20)
checking, checkingbranch, baddress, varchar2(20)
checking, checkingbranch, bcity, varchar2(20)

(3) Integration rule definition

fact, customerid, varchar2(20), saving, saving, cid, number(10), null
fact, accounttype, varchar2(20), saving, saving, transtype, varchar2(20), null
fact, branchid, varchar2(20), saving, branch, branchid, varchar2(20), null
fact, amount, number(10), saving, saving, amount, number(10), null
fact, time, varchar2(20), saving, saving, time, varchar2(20), null
fact, balance, number(10), saving, balance, balance, number(10), null
fact, transtype, varchar2(20), checking, checking, transtype, varchar2(20), null
fact, accounttype, varchar2(20), checking, checking, accounttype, varchar2(20), null
fact, branchid, varchar2(20), checking, checking, bid, varchar2(20), null
fact, amount, number(10), checking, checking, amount, number(10), null
fact, time, varchar2(20), checking, checking, time, varchar2(20), null
fact, balance, number(10), checking, checking, balance, number(10), null
customer, customerid, varchar2(20), saving, customer, cidad, number(10), null
customer, name, varchar2(20), saving, customer, cidad, varchar2(20), null
customer, address, varchar2(20), saving, customer, cidad, varchar2(20), null
customer, city, varchar2(20), saving, customer, cidad, varchar2(20), null
customer, phone, varchar2(20), saving, customer, phone, varchar2(20), null
customer, customerid, varchar2(20), checking, checkingcustomer, acctid, varchar2(20), null
customer, name, varchar2(20), checking, checkingcustomer, lastname, varchar2(20), null
customer, name, varchar2(20), checking, checkingcustomer, first, varchar2(20), null
customer, address, varchar2(20), checking, checkingcustomer, addr, varchar2(20), null
customer, city, varchar2(20), checking, checkingcustomer, city, varchar2(20), null
customer, phone, varchar2(20), checking, checkingcustomer, phone, varchar2(20), null
branch, branchid, varchar2(20), saving, branch, branchid, varchar2(20), null
branch, address, varchar2(20), saving, branch, address, varchar2(20), null
branch, city, varchar2(20), saving, branch, city, varchar2(20), null
branch, branchid, varchar2(20), checking, checkingbranch, bid, varchar2(20), null
branch, address, varchar2(20), checking, checkingbranch, baddress, varchar2(20), null
branch, city, varchar2(20), checking, checkingbranch, bcity, varchar2(20), null
VITA AUCTORIS

NAME
Liu Yi

PLACE OF BIRTH
Beijing, P. R. China

YEAR OF BIRTH
May 10, 1960

EDUCATION
M. Sc., Computer Science
University of Windsor,
Windsor, Ontario, Canada
1999 – 2000

M. Sc., Computer Information System
Beijing Polytechnic University
Beijing, P. R. China
1985 – 1988

B. Sc., Mathematics and Statistics
Beijing Economical Institute
Beijing, P. R. China
1980 - 1984